Items Booklet for

Mark One Only   **INTRO_D**

[fill TEMP2]
Some of the questions have already been answered.
Let me see where we should begin.

Item to begin: [fill loq]

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only   **INTRO**

"Hello. I'm ... from the United States Census Bureau.
Here is my identification card (show ID card). We are
conducting a survey on the economic situation of people who
live in the United States. I have some questions to ask you."

o Ask respondent if he/she received advance letter;
  if not, give letter to respondent before proceeding.

o Is the respondent ready to complete the interview?

   (1) Inconvenient time. Try again later
   (2) Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup
   (3) Noninterview

   (P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **TYPEABC**

ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE
   TYPE A   TYPE B
   (1) No one home   (10) Vacant regular (REG)
   (2) Temporarily absent   (11) Vacant - storage of household furniture
   (3) Refused   (12) Unfit or to be demolished
   (4) Unable to locate   (13) Under construction, not ready
   (5) Language problem   (14) Converted to temp. business or storage
   (6) Other Type A   (15) Unoccupied tent or trailer site
                        (16) Permit granted, construction not started
   TYPE C   (17) Temp. occupied by persons with URE
   (21) Demolished   (18) Occupied by persons under 15 years of age
   (22) House or trailer moved (19) Other Type B
   (23) Address outside segment
   (24) Converted to permanent business or storage
   (25) Merged
   (26) Condemned
   (27) Unused Serial #/Listing sheet line
   (28) Removed during subsampling
   (29) Unit already had a chance of selection
   (30) Other Type C   @

Mark One Only   **SPCIFY**

Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

   @

Mark All That Apply

NI_RACE

Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) White
(2) Black/African American
(3) American Indian or Alaska Native
(4) Asian
(5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
(6) Other
(D) Don't Know

   @

Mark One Only

NI_SEX

Enter your best guess as to the sex of the reference person.

[fill ENTERFIL]

   (1) Male
   (2) Female

   @

Mark One Only

NI_SIZE

ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people in the household.
Count all children and adults.

[fill ENTERFIL]

   @

Mark One Only

NI_TENUR

ASK OR VERIFY WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL,
OR ENTER YOUR BEST GUESS.

Are the living quarters --

   (1) Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)?
   (2) Rented?
   (3) Or occupied without payment of rent?

   @

Mark One Only

TYPEADIS

YOU MUST DISCUSS THIS CASE WITH YOUR SUPERVISOR
BEFORE TRANSMITTING IT AS A TYPE A NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

   @

Mark One Only

STATEREF

REFERENCE: PERMISSIBLE STATE CODES
AL=Alabama   IA=Iowa   NJ=New Jersey   VT=Vermont
AK=Alaska   KS=Kansas   NM=New Mexico   VA=Virginia
AZ=Arizona   KY=Kentucky   NY=New York   WA=Washington
AR=Arkansas   LA=Louisiana   NC=N. Carolina   WV=W.Virginia
CA=California   ME=Maine   ND=N. Dakota   WI=Wisconsin
CO=Colorado   MD=Maryland   OH=Ohio   WY=Wyoming
CT=Connecticut MA=Massachusetts OK=Oklahoma
DE=Delaware   MI=Michigan   OR=Oregon
DC=Dist. Colum. MN=Minnesota   PA=Pennsylvania
FL=Florida   MS=Mississippi   RI=Rhode Island
GA=Georgia   MO=Missouri   SC=S. Carolina
HI=Hawaii   MT=Montana   SD=S. Dakota
ID=Idaho   NE=Nebraska   TN=Tennessee
IL=Illinois   NV=Nevada   TX=Texas
IN=Indiana   NH=New Hampshire UT=Utah

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

HHCOMP

[reference] [display HH_COMP]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

HHNAME

[reference] [display T_HHROS]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE @

Mark One Only

BEGINT

We will begin the interview with questions about
who lives here, their ages, how they're related to each
other, and other information of that sort. Then, I will
ask you questions about your jobs and any other sources of
income. Then I'll have questions about anyone else who's
at least 15 years old.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

VERADD

I have your address listed as:

ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
        [fill UDESIG]
        [fill GQUNITINFO]
        [fill NONCITYADD]
        [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
        [fill DESCTEMP1]
        [fill DESCTEMP2]
        [fill BLDGNAME]

Is that your exact address?
                                    H
  (1) Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed
  (2) Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes
  (3) INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview, find correct address

  @

Multiple Entry

CHNGADD

ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION

HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO]   [fill HNOSUF]   [fill STRNAME]
@HHNO   @HHNOSUF   @STRNAME
UNIT DESIG: [fill GQ UNIT DESIG:]
[fill UDESIG]   [fill GQUNITINFO]
@UNITDES   [fill @GQUINFO]
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
                @NONCITY
CITY: [fill PO] STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
    @PO   @ST   @ZIP5 @ZIP4
DESCRIPTION:
[fill PHYSDES]
@PHYSDES

BUILDING NAME: [fill BLDGNAME]
        @BLDGNAME

Mark One Only

MAILADDR

Is this also your mailing address?
                H

ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
    [fill UDESIG]
    [fill GQUNITINFO]
    [fill NONCITYADD]
    [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

CHNGMAIL

ENTER CORRECTED MAILING ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME IF CORRECT
ENTER (X) TO BLANK OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                H
HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO]   [fill HNOSUF]   [fill STRNAME]
@MHHNO   @MHHNOSUF   @MSTRNAME
UNIT DESIG: [fill GQ UNIT DESIG:]
[fill UDESIG]   [fill GQUNITINFO]
@MUNITDES   [fill @MGQUINFO]
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
                @MNOCITY
CITY: [fill PO]
    @MPO
STATE:[fill ST]   ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
    @MST   @MZIP5 @MZIP4

Mark One Only

OLDCON

IF THIS ADDRESS IS A
- GROUP QUARTERS,
- MOBILE HOME,
- TRAILER, TENT, BOAT, OR
- A UNIT NOT LOCATED IN A STRUCTURE,
ENTER (N) WITHOUT ASKING THE FOLLOWING QUESTION.

Was this structure originally built before April of 2000?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(N) Not Asked

    @

Mark One Only

ATADR

Are there any other living quarters
- either occupied or vacant - at this address?

(1) Yes
(2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **WARNING3**

YOU ARE ABOUT TO BEGIN ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT ONE OR MORE
ADDITIONAL LIVING ARRANGEMENTS AT THIS LOCATION TO
DETERMINE IF THEY QUALIFY AS EXTRA UNITS!!!

IF YOU HAVE ACCIDENTALLY REACHED THIS SCREEN, PRESS "F1"
TO BACKUP TO THE PREVIOUS SCREEN AND CORRECT AN EARLIER ENTRY.

TO BEGIN COLLECTING INFORMATION FOR ADDITIONAL LIVING
ARRANGEMENTS AT THIS LOCATION, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED.

    @

Multiple Entry   **OTHADD**

What is the exact address of this other living quarters?
ENTER (S) FOR SAME

HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO]   [fill HNOSUF]   [fill STRNAME]
@HHNO   @HHNOSUF   @STRNAME
UNIT DESIG: GQ UNIT DESIG:
[fill UDESIG]   [fill GQUNITINFO]
@UNITDES   @GQUINFO
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
                    @NONCITY
CITY: [fill PO] STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
    @PO   @ST   @ZIP5 @ZIP4
DESCRIPTION:
[fill PHYSDES]
@PHYSDES

BUILDING NAME: [fill BLDGNAME]
        @BLDGNAME

Mark One Only   **BNDARY**

ARE THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IN THE
SAME STRUCTURE AS THE SAMPLE UNIT?

  (1) Address is within same structure
  (2) Address is outside of the same structure

    @

Mark One Only   **GRPQTR**

ARE THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IN A GROUP QUARTERS?
                        H
  (1) Yes
  (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

LVEAT1

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the
additional living quarters live separately
from all other persons on the property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

ACCES1

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the
additional living quarters have direct access from
the outside or through a common hall?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

NOINCL

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT AN EXTRA UNIT,
DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS OTHER LIVING QUARTERS
AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.

(P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

INCLUD

THE OTHER LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE
AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING
ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

(P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

XTRA

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS AN EXTRA UNIT.
DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS EXTRA UNIT AS MEMBERS
OF THE CURRENT UNIT. THEY MUST BE INTERVIEWED SEPARATELY.

ADD THE EXTRA UNIT TO YOUR LISTING SHEET ACCORDING TO
THE INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR LISTING AND COVERAGE MANUAL.

   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **GQSEG**

IF YOU NOTICE MORE UNITS IN THE GQ THAN ARE LISTED,
ENTER THE FOLLOWING NOTE IN THE FOOTNOTE SECTION OF
THE LISTING SHEET:
"FOUND MORE UNITS AT INTERVIEW -
ADD TO LISTING SHEET WHEN UPDATING"

   (P) Proceed

   @

Multiple Entry   **OTHAD2**

What is the exact address of this other living quarters?
ENTER (S) FOR SAME

HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO]   [fill HNOSUF]   [fill STRNAME]
@HHNO   @HHNOSUF   @STRNAME
UNIT DESIG: GQ UNIT DESIG:
[fill UDESIG]   [fill GQUNITINFO]
@UNITDES   @GQUINFO
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
                @NONCITY
CITY: [fill PO] STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
    @PO   @ST   @ZIP5 @ZIP4
DESCRIPTION:
[fill PHYSDES]
@PHYSDES

BUILDING NAME: [fill BLDGNAME]
        @BLDGNAME

Mark One Only   **ONLIST**

IS THIS ADDRESS ALREADY LISTED ON YOUR LISTING SHEET?

   (1) Other Address on listing sheet
   (2) Other Address NOT on listing sheet

   @

Mark One Only   **INSPACE**

ARE THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS WITHIN THE SAME STRUCTURE AND
WITHIN THE SAME SPACE AS THE SAMPLE UNIT?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **LVEAT2**

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the
additional living quarters live separately
from all other persons on the property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **ACCES2**

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the
other living quarters have direct access from
the outside or through a common hall?
                                      H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **NOINCL2**

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BA AN EXTRA UNIT.
INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF
THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **INCLD2**

THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE
AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT
LIVING ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **XTRA2**

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS AN EXTRA UNIT.
DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS EXTRA UNIT AS MEMBERS
OF THE CURRENT UNIT. THEY MUST BE INTERVIEWED SEPARATELY.

ADD THE EXTRA UNIT TO YOUR LISTING SHEET ACCORDING TO
THE INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR LISTING AND COVERAGE MANUAL.

   (P) Proceed

   @

Multiple Entry

OTHAD3

What is the exact address of this other living quarters?
ENTER (S) FOR SAME

HOUSE NUMBER: SUFFIX: STREET NAME:
[fill HNO]   [fill HNOSUF]   [fill STRNAME]
@HHNO   @HHNOSUF   @STRNAME
UNIT DESIG: GQ UNIT DESIG:
[fill UDESIG]   [fill GQUNITINFO]
@UNITDES   @GQUINFO
NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX: [fill NONCITYADD]
                @NONCITY
CITY: [fill PO] STATE: [fill ST] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5] [fill ZIP4]
    @PO   @ST   @ZIP5 @ZIP4
DESCRIPTION:
[fill PHYSDES]
@PHYSDES

BUILDING NAME: [fill BLDGNAME]
        @BLDGNAME

Mark One Only

ATADR_R

ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
      [fill DESCTEMP1]
      [fill DESCTEMP2]
      [fill UDESIG]
      [fill CO]
      [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]

 Are there any other living quarters
 - either occupied or vacant -
 at this original address?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

INADD

ARE THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS WITHIN THE BASIC ADDRESS
OF THE ORIGINAL SAMPLE UNIT?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

LVEAT3

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the
additional living quarters live separately
from all other persons on the property?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

ACCES3

Do the occupants or intended occupants of the
additional living quarters have direct access from
the outside or through a common hall?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOINCL3

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT AN EXTRA UNIT,
DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS
AS MEMBERS OF THE CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.

(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

INCLD3

THE ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE
AN EXTRA UNIT. INCLUDE THE PERSONS WHO OCCUPY THAT LIVING
ARRANGEMENT AS MEMBERS OF THE ASSIGNED HOUSEHOLD.

(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

XTRA3

THIS ADDITIONAL LIVING QUARTERS IS AN EXTRA UNIT.
DO NOT INCLUDE MEMBERS OF THIS EXTRA UNIT AS MEMBERS
OF THE CURRENT UNIT. THEY MUST BE INTERVIEWED SEPARATELY.

ADD THE EXTRA UNIT TO YOUR LISTING SHEET ACCORDING TO
THE INSTRUCTIONS IN YOUR LISTING AND COVERAGE MANUAL.

(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BCINFO

FOR TYPE B and C NONINTERVIEWS, COLLECT THE
FOLLOWING INFOMATION.

Was the noninterview status determined by observation only
or did someone provide you with information about the
housing unit?

(1) By observation only
(2) Information provided by someone else

@

Multiple Entry	**BCINFO2**

ENTER (R) FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED

Name of person providing noninterview status:
Firstname: @FN Lastname: @LN

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

Contact person's address:

    Street name: @R1
    Street name: @R2

    City: @PO State: @ST Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

Telephone Number: Area: @AR   Number: @NUM   Extension: @EXT

Mark One Only	**ACCESS**

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

[fill ORIGUNITFIL]
Do you have direct access to your home, either from the outside
or through a common hall?
                                    H

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark One Only	**MERGE**

This household must be merged with the household through
which access is gained. Refer to Interviewer's manual
to determine if the merged household is in or out of
the SIPP sample.

  (1) Merged -- in SIPP sample
  (2) Merged -- NOT in SIPP sample

   @

Mark One Only

LIVQRT

ENTER TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:

HOUSING UNIT
(1) House, apartment, flat
(2) HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
(3) HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
(4) HU in rooming house
(5) Mobile home or trailer with no permanent room added
(6) Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent
     rooms added
(7) HU not specified above

GROUP QUARTERS UNIT
(8) Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
(9) Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
(10) Unoccupied tent or trailer site
(11) Student quarters in college dormitory
(12) GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

@

Mark One Only

UNITS

ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant,
are there in this structure?

(1) One, detached
(2) One, attached
(3) Two
(4) 3-4
(5) 5-9
(6) 10-19
(7) 20-49
(8) 50 or more

@

Mark One Only

TENURE

Are your living quarters --

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES

(1) Owned or being bought by you or someone
     in your household,

(2) Rented, or

(3) Occupied without payment of rent?

@

Mark One Only   **PREROST**

First I need to make a list of all the people who live or
stay here at this address.

Be sure to include:
- People who stay here only some of the time,
- non-relatives who live here,
- and of course any babies and small children.

Please mention someone even if you're not sure they should be
included.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Multiple Entry   **ROST**

Let's start with you. What is your name? Please give |SEX
me the names of everyone else who lives or stays here |(M) Male
most of the time. Anyone else? |(F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED |Relationship to YOU
                                |(0) Respondent
First   Middle Last   Maiden/Other   Sex Rel |(1) Spouse
                                to |(2) Unmarried Partner
                             "you"|(3) Child
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX @1REL |(4) Grandchild
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX @2REL |(5) Parent
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX @3REL |(6) Brother/Sister
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX @4REL |(7) Other Relative
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX @5REL |(Include in-laws)
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX @6REL |(8) Foster Child
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX @7REL |(9) House/Roommate
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX @8REL |(10)Roomer/Boarder
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX @9REL |(11)Other
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX @10REL | non-relative

Multiple Entry   **ROST2**

Please give me the names of everyone else who |SEX
lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else? |(M) Male
                             |(F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE. |
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED. |Relationship to YOU
                                |(0) Respondent
First   Middle Last   Maiden/Other   Sex Rel |(1) Spouse
                                to |(2) Unmarried Partner
                             "you"|(3) Child
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX @1REL |(4) Grandchild
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX @2REL |(5) Parent
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX @3REL |(6) Brother/Sister
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX @4REL |(7) Other Relative(e.g
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX @5REL |uncle, cousin, in-law)
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX @6REL |(8) Foster Child
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX @7REL |(9) Housemate/Roommate
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX @8REL |(10)Roomer/Boarder
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX @9REL |(11)Other non-relative
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX @10REL |

ROST3

Multiple Entry

```
Please give me the names of everyone else who      |SEX
lives or stays here most of the time. Anyone else?   |(M) Male
                                       |(F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.                     |
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.     |Relationship to YOU
                                   |(0) Respondent
First      Middle  Last    Maiden/Other  Sex Rel |(1) Spouse
                        to  |(2) Unmarried Partner
                    "you"|(3) Child
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX  @1REL    |(4) Grandchild
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX  @2REL    |(5) Parent
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX  @3REL    |(6) Brother/Sister
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX  @4REL    |(7) Other Relative(e.g
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX  @5REL    |uncle, cousin, in-law)
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX  @6REL    |(8) Foster Child
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX  @7REL    |(9) Housemate/Roommate
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX  @8REL    |(10)Roomer/Boarder
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX  @9REL    |(11)Other non-relative
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX  @10REL   |
```

USUAL

Mark One Only

```
               |NAME
I need to be sure I'm including the    |Display ROST, ROST2, & ROST3
correct people in this survey. You have  |
mentioned ***READ NAMES***.        |
              H  |
Is this the address where        |
[fill YOUALLFIL] live and sleep      |
most of the time?            |
                     |
   (1)  Yes            |
   (2)  No             |
                     |
    @1             |
```

NOTHERE

Mark All That Apply

```
            |LN NAME
Who doesn't live or sleep here     |Display ROST, ROST2, & ROST3
most of the time?  Anyone else?     |
                   |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE        |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE      |
                   |
    @DEL [fill ERRROFIL]       |
```

Multiple Entry   **NITESTAY**

First time asked:
During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill NAMEFIL] stay here overnight,
or was there no usual pattern?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [ADROSTNAME]...?

(During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay here overnight,
or was there no usual pattern?)

   (11) Three or fewer
   (12) Four or more
   (13) No usual pattern
   (14) Other {pop-up SPECIFY: @SP}

   @1

Mark One Only   **ASKURE**

Is there another place where [fill NAMEFIL] lives and
sleeps most of the time?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **AWAYSCH**

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill ADROSTNAME]. . .
. . . a student away attending school,
. . . non-married,
. . . whose permanent residence is here?

   (1) Yes to all 3
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **AWAYTRV**

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live here but is away
traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

<div align="right">

MSNGSTAY
</div>

Mark One Only

```
Sometimes we miss people when        |NAME
it's not totally clear where they     |Display verified roster
live.  Just to make sure,            |
[fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed…    |
                        H    |
(1) Yes   (2) No             |
                             |
…Anyone who is staying here until    |
they find a place to live?     @STAY|
                             |
…(Have I missed) Any lodgers,        |
boarders or persons you employ who   |
live here?              @LODGE|
                             |
…(Have I missed) Anyone who          |
may have another place to live, but who  |
stays here often or has some space or a  |
room here?              @OTH |
```

<div align="right">

ADSTAY
</div>

Multiple Entry

```
                      |SEX
Who is that?  Anyone else?          |(M) Male
                      |(F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.             |
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.   |Relationship to YOU
                      |(0) Respondent
First     Middle  Last    Maiden/Other  Sex Rel |(1) Spouse
                    to  |(2) Unmarried Partner
                  "you"|(3) Child
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX  @1REL   |(4) Grandchild
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX  @2REL   |(5) Parent
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX  @3REL   |(6) Brother/Sister
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX  @4REL   |(7) Other Relative(e.g
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX  @5REL   |uncle, cousin, in-law)
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX  @6REL   |(8) Foster Child
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX  @7REL   |(9) Housemate/Roommate
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX  @8REL   |(10)Roomer/Boarder
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX  @9REL   |(11)Other non-relative
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX  @10REL   |
```

<div align="right">

MSNGLODGE
</div>

Mark One Only

```
Sometimes we miss people when        |NAME
it's not totally clear where they     |Display verified roster
live or stay.  Just to make sure,    |
[fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed…    |
                        H    |
  (1) Yes    (2) No          |
                             |
…Anyone who is staying here until    |
they find a place to live?    fill<@STAY>|
                             |
…(Have I missed) Any lodgers,        |
boarders or persons you employ who   |
live here?              @LODG |
                             |
…(Have I missed) Anyone who          |
may have another place to live, but who  |
stays here often or has some space or a  |
room here?              @OTH |
```

Multiple Entry

ADLODGE

```
                                          |SEX
Who is that?  Anyone else?                |(M) Male
                                          |(F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE.                     |
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED.       |Relationship to YOU
                                          |(0) Respondent
First      Middle  Last    Maiden/Other  Sex Rel |(1) Spouse
                                 to  |(2) Unmarried Partner
                              "you"|(3) Child
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX  @1REL       |(4) Grandchild
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX  @2REL       |(5) Parent
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX  @3REL       |(6) Brother/Sister
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX  @4REL       |(7) Other Relative(e.g
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX  @5REL       |uncle, cousin, in-law)
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX  @6REL       |(8) Foster Child
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX  @7REL       |(9) Housemate/Roommate
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX  @8REL       |(10)Roomer/Boarder
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX  @9REL       |(11)Other non-relative
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX  @10REL    |
```

Mark One Only

MSNGOTH

```
Sometimes we miss people when       |NAME
it's not totally clear where they       |Display verified roster
live or stay.  Just to make sure,      |
[fill OTHERTHANFIL] have I missed…      |
                         H   |
(1) Yes                      |
(2) No                       |
                             |
…Anyone who is staying here until      |
they find a place to live?     fill<@STAY>|
                             |
…(Have I missed) Any lodgers,       |
boarders or persons you employ who     |
live here?             Fill<@LODGE>|
                             |
…(Have I missed) Anyone who       |
may have another place to live, but who  |
stays here often or has some space or a  |
room here?                @OTH |
```

Multiple Entry

ADOTH

|SEX
Who is that? Anyone else? |(M) Male
                                                    |(F) Female
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE. |
ENTER SEX AND RELATIONSHIP TO YOU IF OFFERED. |Relationship to YOU
                                                    |(0) Respondent
First   Middle Last   Maiden/Other Sex Rel |(1) Spouse
                                     to |(2) Unmarried Partner
                                 "you"|(3) Child
@1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX   @1REL |(4) Grandchild
@2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX   @2REL |(5) Parent
@3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX   @3REL |(6) Brother/Sister
@4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX   @4REL |(7) Other Relative(e.g
@5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX   @5REL |uncle, cousin, in-law)
@6FNAME @6MNAME @6LNAME @6OTNAME @6SEX   @6REL |(8) Foster Child
@7FNAME @7MNAME @7LNAME @7OTNAME @7SEX   @7REL |(9) Housemate/Roommate
@8FNAME @8MNAME @8LNAME @8OTNAME @8SEX   @8REL |(10)Roomer/Boarder
@9FNAME @9MNAME @9LNAME @9OTNAME @9SEX   @9REL |(11)Other non-relative
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX   @10REL |

Mark One Only

USUAL1

First time asked:

Is this the address where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives
and sleeps most of the time?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [ADROSTNAME]...?

(Is this the address where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives
and sleeps most of the time?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

NITESTA1

During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill ADROST2NAME] stay here overnight, or was there
no usual pattern?

(11) Three or fewer
(12) Four or more
(13) No usual pattern
(14) Other {pop-up: SPECIFY: @SP}

@1

Mark One Only

ASKURE1

Is there another place where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and
sleeps most of the time?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   **AWAYSCH1**

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill ADROST2NAME]...

   ... a student away attending school,
   ... non-married,
   ... whose permanent residence is here?

  (1) Yes to all 3
  (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **AWAYTRV1**

ASK IF NECESSARY:

Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live here but is away
traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark All That Apply   **STUDCK**

```
                        |LN NAME
                        |Display ADROST1 where AD1FLAG eq <1>
TO THE BEST OF YOUR KNOWLEDGE, DOES   |& (AWAYSCH ne <1> or AWAYTRV ne <1>)
ANYONE NOW ON THIS LIST MEET ALL 3    |
OF THESE CRITERIA?            |Display ADROST2 where AD2FLAG2 eq <1>
                        |& (AWAYSCH1 ne <1> or AWAYTRV1 ne<1>)
 - NON-MARRIED STUDENT,            |
 - LIVING HERE TEMPORARILY WHILE     |
   ATTENDING SCHOOL,              |
 - WITH A PERMANENT RESIDENCE       |
   ELSEWHERE?                 |
                         |
IF YES TO ALL 3, ENTER LINE NUMBER(S) |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
                         |
 @KEY               |
                         |
```

Mark One Only   **MSNGCI12**

Mark One Only   **CHECKPT**

```
                |
According to the rules of this survey,    |
***READ ALL NAMES*** will  be          |
included in this interview.          |
                    |
   PRESS (P) TO PROCEED            |
   TO THE NEXT SCREEN            |
                     |
 @                |
```

Mark One Only   **NOHHRESP**

Since you do not stay or live here most	Display T_NOHHRESP
of the time, who can answer the remaining	
household questions?	
READ NAMES?	
@	

Mark One Only   **MAXPER**

A MAXIMUM OF 30 PEOPLE MAY BE INTERVIEWED IN
ANY HOUSEHOLD. THE LIMIT HAS BEEN REACHED.
NO QUESTIONS WILL BE ASKED FOR ANY ADDITIONAL PEOPLE.

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only   **OTHRRP**

ALL PEOPLE LISTED HAVE ANOTHER RESIDENCE WHERE THEY DO
USUALLY LIVE. THEY WILL NOT BE INCLUDED IN THIS
INTERVIEW. TAKE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS --

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT

ENTER (B) IF NO OTHER ADULT MAINTAINS THIS ADDRESS
AS HIS/HER USUAL PLACE OF RESIDENCE. -- THIS DESIGNATES
THIS ADDRESS AS A TYPE B NONINT.

@

Mark One Only   **SEX**

ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

[if INDEX eq <1>]
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Male or Female?)
[else]
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Male or Female?

  (1) Male
  (2) Female

   @

Mark All That Apply   **REFPER2**

Who [fill OWNRENTFIL] this home -	LN NAME
that is, what name or names are on the	Display HH Roster
[fill DEEDLEASEFIL]?	
IF RESPONDENT CAN'T IDENTIFY OWNER/RENTER,	
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.	
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY	
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE	
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE	
@KEY	

Mark One Only   **RELRP**

SHOW FLASHCARD A

First time asked:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?)

   (1) Spouse(Husband/Wife)
   (2) Unmarried Partner
   (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
   (4) Grandchild
   (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
   (6) Brother/Sister
   (7) Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
       mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
   (8) Foster Child
   (9) Housemate/Roommate
  (10) Roomer/Boarder
  (11) Other non-relative

   @

Mark One Only   **CHANGE**

PLEASE VERIFY THE INFORMATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT
[PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED]
THIS INFORMATION CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER THIS POINT IN THE INTERVIEW

ENTER (P) TO PROCEED IF ALL APPEARS CORRECT

OTHERWISE, ENTER LINE NUMBER WHERE A CHANGE IS NEEDED. @
IF NECESSARY, SAY: I need to verify some of the information
I have collected for: ***READ ROSTER NAME(S)***

Display CHNG template   REL TO
LN NAME   SEX   REF PERSON

1 JOSEPH   C   JONES   M   REF
2 HELEN   M   JONES   F   SPOUSE

Mark One Only   **CHG_WHAT**

What change is needed for: [fill NAMEFIL]

PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

   (M) Mistake -- no changes needed
   (2) Name
   (3) Sex
   (4) Relationship to Reference Person

    @

Display CHNG template   REL TO
LN NAME   SEX   REF PERSON

1 JOSEPH   JONES   M   REF
2 HELEN   JONES   F   SPOUSE

Multiple Entry   **FIXNAME**

What is the name of the person living or staying
here? Please include middle initial and maiden or other name.

PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

FIRST NAME   @FNAME
MIDDLE INITIAL   @MNAME
LAST NAME   @LNAME
MAIDEN/OTHER NAME   @OTNAME

Mark One Only   **FIXRELRP**

SHOW FLASHCARD A

First time asked:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?)

   (1) Spouse(Husband/Wife)
   (2) Unmarried Partner
   (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
   (4) Grandchild
   (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
   (6) Brother/Sister
   (7) Other Relative of Reference Person(Uncle,cousin,
      mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
   (8) Foster Child
   (9) Housemate/Roommate
   (10) Roomer/Boarder
   (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

    @

Mark One Only

CHG_MORE

Are any more changes needed for: [fill CHGNAMEFIL]
H

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

SPOUSE1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE   NAME   SEX
Display reference person and sex
Display spouse and sex

    (1) To correct LINE [fill REFPER]'s SEX entry
    (2) To correct LINE [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
    (3) Neither sex entry is incorrect

    @

Mark One Only

SPOUSE2

ASK IF NECESSARY:

You said [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill AREIS] [fill PNAME(REFPER)] spouse.
Is that correct?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

SPOUSE3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Earlier I recorded
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
[fill PNAME(REFPER)] spouse.

You have just reported
[fill NAME(SPIX)] [fill AREIS] also
[fill PNAME(REFPER)] spouse.

Which is correct?

    (1) [fill TEMPNAME] is the correct spouse.
         Change relationship entry of [fill NAME SPIX)]

    (2) [fill NAME SPIX)] is the correct spouse.
         Change relationship entry of [fill NAME L_NO)]

    @

Mark One Only

SPOUSE4

SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill PNAME(INDEX4)]
relationship to [fill NAME(REFPER)]?

- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative of Reference Person(Uncle,cousin,
  mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

@

Mark One Only

DAD1

You have reported both
[fill NAME(DADIX)]
   and
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
are parents of
[fill NAME(REFPER)]

Is that correct?

- (1) No, change relationship to reference person code for
  [fill NAME(L_NO)]
- (2) No, change relationship to reference person code for
  [fill NAME(DADIX)]
- (3) Yes, this is correct.
     (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)

@

Mark One Only

DAD2

SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill PNAME(INDEX2)]
relationship to [fill NAME(REFPER)]?

- (2) Unmarried partner
- (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
- (4) Grandchild
- (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
- (6) Brother/Sister
- (7) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle,cousin,
  mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
- (8) Foster Child
- (9) Housemate/Roommate
- (10) Roomer/Boarder
- (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

@

Mark One Only   **MOM1**

You have reported both
[fill NAME(MOMIX)]
    and
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
are parents of
[fill NAME(REFPER)]

Is that correct?

   (1) No, change relationship to reference person code for
      [fill NAME(L_NO)]
   (2) No, change relationship to reference person code for
      [fill NAME(MOMIX)]
   (3) Yes, this is correct.
      (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

  @

Mark One Only   **MOM2**

SHOW FLASHCARD A

What is [fill PNAME(INDEX2)]
relationship to [fill NAME(REFPER)]?

   (2) Unmarried partner
   (3) Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
   (4) Grandchild
   (5) Parent(Mother/Father)
   (6) Brother/Sister
   (7) Other Relative of Reference Person (Uncle, cousin,
      mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
   (8) Foster Child
   (9) Housemate/Roommate
  (10) Roomer/Boarder
  (11) Other non-relative or Reference Person

  @

Mark One Only   **RPDAD**

[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

   (1) Biological or natural child
   (2) Stepchild
   (3) Adopted child

  @

Mark One Only

RPDAD2

[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child

2

[if RPDAD@1 eq <2>]
[fill ISREFPERFIL] also [if L_NO eq <1>]your[else]his[endif] adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

RPMOM

[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child

@

Mark One Only

RPMOM2

[fill ISREFPERFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
biological, step, or adopted child?

(1) Biological or natural child
(2) Stepchild
(3) Adopted child

2

[fill ISREFPERFIL] also <1>]your[else]her[endif] adopted child?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

DOB

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1) January   (5) May   (9) September
(2) February   (6) June   (10) October
(3) March   (7) July   (11) November
(4) April   (8) August   (12) December

ENTER MONTH: @BMONTH

ENTER DAY: @BDAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: @BYEAR

Mark One Only

VERAGE

That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP_P]. Is that correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

FIXDOB

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

(1) January	(5) May	(9) September
(2) February	(6) June	(10) October
(3) March	(7) July	(11) November
(4) April	(8) August	(12) December

ENTER MONTH: @MO

ENTER DAY: @DAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

DOBA

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now:

   (1) [fill AGE1] or
   (2) [fill AGE2] years old?
   (N) Neither is correct

    @

Mark One Only

AGEGES

About how old would you say [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS]?

ENTER BEST ESTIMATE OF AGE:

   @

Mark One Only

FRGES

ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF
[fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]'s AGE:

   @

Mark One Only

UNDERAGE

YOU MUST RESTART THIS INTERVIEW

BOTH THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON AND
THE HOUSEHOLD RESPONDENT MUST BE 15 YEARS OF
AGE OR OLDER.

YOU REPORTED THAT THE [fill TEMP2] IS UNDER 15.

IF NO ONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD IS 15 YEARS OF AGE OR
OLDER, THE HOUSEHOLD IS A TYPE B (CODE 18)
NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS ENTER TO TERMINATE THIS INTERVIEW AND RESTART.

@

Mark One Only

ZEROCHK

[fill READFIL]

YOUR ENTRY OF 0 ON THE [fill AGEFRGES] SCREEN INDICATES THAT
YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF THIS PERSON'S AGE IS --
UNDER THE AGE OF 1 YEAR.

IF THIS IS NOT CORRECT, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND
ENTER A NEW ESTIMATE.

IF THIS IS CORRECT, PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED.

@

Mark One Only

MARRIED

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?)
                                        H
  (1) Married
  (2) Widowed
  (3) Divorced
  (4) Separated
  (5) Never Married

@

Mark One Only

LNSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:              |LIST OF OTHER ADULTS
                               |LINE  NAME
Is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse a   |Display >SPLN< template
member of this household?      |
                               |
IF NO, ENTER (N)               |
IF YES, ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER   |
                               |
ENTER (M) FOR MORE             |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Mark One Only

MSCHECK

ASK IF NECESSARY

We have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is married but [fill HISHER]
spouse does not live here (four or more nights per week).
Is that correct?

(1) Correct, married spouse absent
(2) Incorrect marital status entered

Mark One Only

MARRIED2

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?

H

(2) Widowed
(3) Divorced
(4) Separated
(5) Never Married

@

Mark One Only

SPSSX1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY

Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?
LN   NAME   SEX

[fill <[L_NO] [F_NAME]   [SX]
     [LNSP] [NAME(LNSP)]   [SEXFIL]>

(1) To correct Line [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
(2) To correct Line [fill LNSP]'s SEX entry
(3) Neither SEX entry is incorrect

@

Mark One Only   **SPSSX2**

ASK IF NECESSARY:

You said [fill NAME(LNSP)]
is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse.
Is that correct?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **EVRWID**

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been widowed?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been widowed?)

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **EVRDIV**

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced?
                                     H
Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced?)

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **LNMOM**

ASK IF NECESSARY: |LISTING OF ELIGIBLE FEMALES
Is [fill PTEMPNAME] mother |LINE NAME
a member of this household? |Display >MOMS< template
                     |
IF NO, ENTER (N) |
IF YES, ENTER THE MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER |
                     |
ENTER (M) FOR MORE |
                     |
@ |

Mark One Only   **TYPMOM**

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?)

   (1) Biological or natural child
   (2) Stepchild
   (3) Adopted child
   (4) Foster child

   @

Mark One Only   **TYPMOM2**

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?)
   (1) Biological or natural child
   (2) Stepchild
   (3) Adopted child
   (4) Foster child

   2

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry   **ADDMMYYM**

What month and year did [fill MOMFIL] adopt
[fill TEMPNAME]?

   MONTH: @MO
   YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only   **LNDAD**

ASK IF NECESSARY:	LISTING OF ELIGIBLE MALES
	LINE NAME
Is [fill PTEMPNAME] father	Display >DADS< template
a member of this household?	
IF NO, ENTER (N)	
IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER'S LINE NUMBER	
ENTER (M) FOR MORE	
@	

Mark One Only   **TYPDAD**

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?)

   (1) Biological or natural child
   (2) Stepchild
   (3) Adopted child
   (4) Foster child

   @

Mark One Only   **TYPDAD2**

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
biological, step, adopted or foster child?)
   (1) Biological or natural child
   (2) Stepchild
   (3) Adopted child
   (4) Foster child

  2

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

ADDMMYYD

What month and year did [fill DADFIL] adopt
[fill TEMPNAME]?

    MONTH: @MO
    YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

LNGD

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
Who in this household is responsible for
[fill TEMPNAME]?

ENTER (N) IF NOT LISTED

  @

Mark One Only

AF_HH

Did [fill <you>/<anyone in this household> ever serve on active duty
in the U.S. Armed Forces?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark All That Apply

AF_WHO1

Who? | LINE   NAME
                          |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N)FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
                          |
                          |
  @PER [fill TEMPNAME] |

Mark One Only

AFEVER

First time asked:
Did [fill TEMPNAME]] ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

(Did [fill TEMPNAME]] ever serve on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?)

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark All That Apply   **AFWHEN**

First time asked:
When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
AFTER EACH RESPONSE ASK: Any other times?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

(When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
AFTER EACH RESPONSE ASK: Any other times?)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   [fill <@AFSRV1   [fill TEMP2]>]
   [fill <@AFSRV2   [fill TEMP3]>]
   [fill <@AFSRV3   [fill TEMP4]>]
   [fill <@AFSRV4   [fill TEMP5]>]
   [fill <@AFSRV5   [fill TEMP6]>]

  @KEY

Mark One Only   **AFNOW**

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now on active duty?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now on active duty?)

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **EDUC**

First time asked:
SHOW FLASHCARD B
[fill OTHTHANVOCFIL] is the highest level of school
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree
[fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?
Subsequent times asked:
SHOW FLASHCARD B (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill OTHTHANVOCFIL] is the highest level of school
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVEHAS] completed or the highest degree
[fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?)   H

(31) Less than 1st grade   (35) 9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade   (36) 10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade   (37) 11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade   (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree (include academic/occupational degree)
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree (for example: MD(doctor),DDS(dentist),JD(lawyer))
(47) Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)

 @1

Mark One Only   **EDUCB**

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of
a GED or other equivalency test or program?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of a GED
or other equivalency test or program?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **EDUCB2**

ASK OR VERIFY:
Did [you/NAME] get [YOUR/HISHER] high school diploma by graduating
from high school, or by passing a GED exam (or other equivalent)?

Subsequent times asked:
How about [YOU/NAME]?
(Did [you/NAME] get [YOUR/HISHER] high school diploma by graduating
from high school, or by passing a GED exam (or other equivalent)?)

   (1) Graduated from high school
   (2) GED or other test

   @

Mark One Only **VOCAT**

First time asked:
[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
vocational, technical, trade, or business school
beyond high school?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
vocational, technical, trade, or business school
beyond high school?)

"BUSINESS SCHOOLS" TEACH SKILLS OR TRADES SUCH AS SECRETARIAL TRAINING,
BOOKKEEPING, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, ETC. DO *NOT* INCLUDE BUSINESS PROGRAMS
IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LEADING TO ACADEMIC DEGREES.

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only **YESVOC**

First time asked:
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
school?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
school?)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only **ORIGIN**

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?)

READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican, Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican,
Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only
HISPAN

First time asked:
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
or Latino group?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
or Latino group?)

IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE: Which group [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
most closely identify with?

  (1) Mexican
  (2) Mexican American
  (3) Chicano
  (4) Puerto Rican
  (5) Cuban
  (6) Cuban American
  (7) Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

  @

Mark One Only
OROTSP

What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1) Argentinean	(15) Dominican	(29) Portuguese
(2) Baleric Islander	(16) Ecuadorian	(30) Salvadoran
(3) Basque	(17) Filipino	(31) Sephardic
(4) Belize, British,	(18) Guatemalan	(32) South American
Honduran or Belice	(19) Guamanian or	(33) South American Indian
(5) Bolivian	Chamorro	(34) Spanish
(6) Brazilian	(20) Haitian	(36) Spanish American
(7) Canary Islander	(21) Hispanic	Indian
(8) Castilian	(22) Honduran	(37) Spanish Basque
(9) Catalan	(23) Latin American	(38) Spaniard
(10) Central American	(24) Latino	(39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American	(25) Nicaraguan	(40) Venezuelan
Indian	(26) Panamanian	(41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean	(27) Paraguayan	Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian	(28) Peruvian	(42) Other
(14) Costa Rican		

 @

Mark One Only

OROTSS

What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1) Argentinean   (15) Dominican   (29) Portuguese
(2) Baleric Islands   (16) Ecuadorian   (30) Salvadoran
(3) Basque   (17) Filipino   (31) Sephardic
(4) Belize, British,   (18) Guatemalan   (32) South American
     Honduras or Belice (19) Guamanian or   (33) South American Indian
(5) Bolivian   Chamorro   (34) Spanish
(6) Brazilian   (20) Haitian   (36) Spanish American
(7) Canary Islands   (21) Hispanic   Indian
(8) Castilian   (22) Honduran   (37) Spanish Basque
(9) Catalan   (23) Latin American   (38) Spaniard
(10) Central American (24) Latino   (39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American (25) Nicaraguan   (40) Venezuelan
     Indian   (26) Panamanian   (41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean   (27) Paraguayan   Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian   (28) Peruvian   (42) Other
(14) Costa Rican
 42 SPECIFY: @SP

Mark All That Apply

RACE

SHOW FLASHCARD C

First time asked:
Please choose one or more races (from this card) that [fill NAME1FIL]
[fill NAME2FIL] to be.

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
(What race(s) [fill DODOES] [fill NAME3FIL] [fill NAME2FIL]
 to be?)

PROBE IF RESPONSE IS "HISPANIC" OR "LATINO", OR A SPECIFIC HISPANIC ORIGIN
(E.G. "MEXICAN", "CUBAN")
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
                                        H
    (1) White
    (2) Black or African American
    (3) American Indian or Alaska Native
    (4) Asian
    (5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
    (6) Other - DO NOT READ

    @KEY
    [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark All That Apply | **RACEAS**

Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

READ EACH ITEM

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Asian Indian
   (2) Chinese
   (3) Filipino
   (4) Japanese
   (5) Korean
   (6) Vietnamese
   (7) Other Asian - DO NOT READ

   @

Mark All That Apply | **RACEPI**

Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

READ EACH ITEM

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Native Hawaiian
   (2) Guamanian or Chamorro
   (3) Samoan
   (4) Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

   @

Mark One Only | **RACEOT**

READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

(1) Aleut	(16) Cuban or Cuban	(29) Native American
(2) African American	American	(30) Native Hawaiian
(3) American Nation,	(17) Eskimo	or Other Pacific
Ethnic Group or Tribe	(18) European	Islander
(4) American	(19) Filipino	(31) Negro
(5) American Indian	(20) German	(32) Puerto Rican
or Alaska Native	(21) Guamanian or	(33) Samoan
(6) Anglo-Saxon	Chamorro	(34) Scotch-Irish
(7) Arab	(22) Hispanic	(35) Spanish
(8) Asian	(23) Jamaican	(36) Vietnamese
(9) Asian Indian	(24) Japanese	(37) West Indian
(10) Black	(25) Korean	(38) White
(11) Brazilian	(26) Latin American	(39) No race given
(12) Caucasian	(27) Latino	(40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano	(28) Mexican or	
(14) Chinese	Mexican American	@
(15) Creole		

Mark One Only

RACEOS

READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

(1) Aleut   (16) Cuban or Cuban   (29) Native American
(2) African American   American   (30) Native Hawaiian
(3) American Nation,   (17) Eskimo   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European   Islander
(4) American   (19) Filipino   (31) Negro
(5) American Indian   (20) German   (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native   (21) Guamanian or   (33) Samoan
(6) Anglo-Saxon   Chamorro   (34) Scotch-Irish
(7) Arab   (22) Hispanic   (35) Spanish
(8) Asian   (23) Jamaican   (36) Vietnamese
(9) Asian Indian   (24) Japanese   (37) West Indian
(10) Black   (25) Korean   (38) White
(11) Brazilian   (26) Latin American   (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian   (27) Latino   (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano   (28) Mexican or
(14) Chinese   Mexican American   [40]
(15) Creole   SPECIFY: @SP

Mark One Only

BORNUS

[fill WASEVERYONEFIL] born in the United States?
                              H
READ IF NECESSARY: Consider persons born in a U.S. Island
area -- such as Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, or
Northern Marianas -- to have been born in the United States.

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark All That Apply

BORNOUT

                        |LN NAME
Who was born outside the United States? |Display HH Roster
Anyone else? |
                    H |
READ IF NECESSARY: Consider persons |
born in a U.S. Island area, such as |
Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin |
Islands, or Northern Marianas to have |
been born in the United States. |
                         |
   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
   ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
   RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
                         |
                         |
   @KEY |

Mark One Only   **CITIZEN**

First time asked:
[fill AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]. . . ?

([fill AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?)

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry   **NATCIT**

First time asked:
How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?
                          H
Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?)

    (1) Naturalized
    (2) Through [fill HISHER] (or spouse's) military service
       in U.S. Armed Forces
    (3) Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents
    (4) Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States
    (5) Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
    (6) Other
    {pop-up} SPECIFY @SP

    @1

Mark One Only   **CITPAR**

First time asked:
At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
[fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?

Subsequent times asked:
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
[fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?)

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

HHSPEAK1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT: SO FAR, HAS ANY PART OF THIS INTERVIEW
BEEN CONDUCTED IN A LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

(DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE)

(1) Yes
(2) No, all in English

  @

Mark One Only

HHSPEAK2

[fill INTROFIL]
speak a language other than English at home?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE
                                                   H
[fill UNDER5FIL]

(1) Yes
(2) No, only English

  @

Mark One Only

HHSPEAK3

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak a language other than
English at home?

DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE
                                                   H
  (1) Yes
  (2) No

    @

Mark All That Apply

WHOSPEAK

Who is that? |LNO   NAME
                         |{list all hh members age 5+}
(Who[fill OTHERTHANFIL] speaks a language |{if HHSPEAK1 eq <1>, do not display
other than English at home?) |the respondent, and do not allow
Anyone else? |respondent's line # to be entered.}
                         H |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PEOPLE LISTED |
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST ENTRY |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
                         |
  @

Multiple Entry   **LANG1**

{first time asked:}
[fill ASKFIL]
What language [fill DODOES] [TEMPNAME] speak at home?
{subsequent times asked}
[fill ASKFIL]
How about/And [TEMPNAME]...? (What language does [TEMPNAME] speak at home?)
IF MORE THAN ONE, MARK THE "MAIN" OTHER LANGUAGE   H
                        ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLAND LANGUAGES:
(1) Spanish   (10) Chinese (e.g. Cantonese, Mandarin)
OTHER EUROPEAN LANAGUAGES: (11) Japanese
(2) French (include Creole)   (12) Korean
(3) German   (13) Tagalog, Filippino
(4) Greek   (14) Vietnamese
(5) Italian   OTHER LANGUAGES:
(6) Polish   (15) Arabic
(7) Portuguese   (16) Hindi, Urdu
(8) Russian   (17) African lang.(e.g. Swahili, Yoruba)
(9) Serbo-Croatian (include   (18) American Indian, Alaska Native lang.
   Bosnian, Yugoslavian)   (e.g. Cherokee, Navajo, Yupik)
        (19) All other non-English languages (specify)
@   @SP

Mark One Only   **HOWWELL**

First time asked:
[fill INTROFIL]

How well [fill DODOES] [TEMPNAME] speak English –
would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

Subsequent times asked:
How about/And [TEMPNAME]...?
(How well [fill DODOES] [TEMPNAME] speak English –
 would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?)

   (1) Very well
   (2) Well
   (3) Not well
   (4) Not at all

    @

Mark One Only   **AFHHLD**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ALL OF THE ADULTS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ARE MEMBERS OF THE
ARMED FORCES.

THE HOUSEHOLD IS CLASSIFIES AS A TYPE B NONINTERVIEW.

PRESS "ENTER" TO FINISH THE CASE.

    @

Mark One Only

INCSCRN1A

In order to make the interview as efficient as possible,
I am going to ask a question about household income. Is
[fill YOURCOMBINEFIL] total annual income
[fill [<>/<of all members of this household>] below
$[fill INCFILL] or above $[fill INCFILL]?

(1) Below ($0 - $[fill INCFILL])
(2) Above ($[fill INCFILL2] or more)

@

Mark One Only

INCSCRN2

Even though your income was above that amount, at any time
since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill YOUANYONEFIL] receive
any kind of welfare or public assistance benefits from a
federal, state, or county program?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

LFINTRO

BEGINNING INTERVIEW FOR: [fill NAME]

if PELIG(L_NO) eq <5> or PELIG(L_NO) eq <9>
    SOME OF THESE QUESTIONS HAVE BEEN ANSWERED. PRESS F3
    TO RESUME INTERVIEW AT THE NEXT UNANSWERED QUESTION.
else if LNORESP ne <1>
    IF NEW RESPONDENT, BRIEFLY EXPLAIN INTERVIEW TO THE NEW
    RESPONDENT.

If HHSTAT eq <3> (new person)
    I'm going to ask you about [fill TEMP] work
    situation between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, but
    first. . .
else
    [fill FIRSTFIL] I'd like to ask you about [fill TEMP] work
    situation between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today.

    PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

    @

Mark One Only

PDJBTHN

[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
[fill TEMP4]
[fill TEMP5]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] have at least one paid job, either full or
part time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                    H
[fill BIGTEMP]

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

NOPDJB

Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that
earned some money?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

JBORSE

Was that for an employer or [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
self-employed or did [fill HESHE] have some other arrangement?

OTHER ARRANGEMENTS INCLUDE ODD JOBS, ON-CALL WORK, DAY LABOR,
ONE-TIME JOBS, AND INFORMAL ARRANGEMENTS LIKE BABYSITTING,
LAWN MOWING, OR LEAF RAKING FOR NEIGHBORS.

H

(1) Employer
(2) Self-Employed
(3) Both employer and self-employed
(4) Some other arrangement

@

Mark One Only

UNPAID

Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work
in a family business or farm?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

NOWRK

What is the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] did not work
at a job or business between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

(1) Temporarily unable to work because of an injury
(2) Temporarily unable to work because of an illness
(3) Unable to work because of chronic health condition
    or disability
(4) Retired
(5) Pregnancy/childbirth
(6) Taking care of children/other persons
(7) Going to school
(8) Unable to find work
(9) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
(10) Not interested in working at a job
(11) Other

@

Mark One Only

ONOWRK

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON DID NOT WORK

@

Mark One Only

WCYN3

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN3

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from unemployment compensation?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP3

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Regular
   (2) Supplemental
   (3) Other, including union benefits

   @1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

LAYOFF

Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time on layoff from a
job since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

                        H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

LAYDT

When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off,
did [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
to return to work?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

LAY6M

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within
6 months of being laid off?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

LKWRK

Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

                        H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark All That Apply

WKSLKG

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
Please look at the calendar. In which weeks [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill LAYOFFFIL]?

ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY
OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS / ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[fill WK(<1>)] [fill WK(<7>)]   [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)] [fill WK(<8>)]   [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)] [fill WK(<9>)]   [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)] [fill WK(<10>)] [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)] [fill WK(<11>)] [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)] [fill WK(<12>)] [fill WK(<18>)]
                [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st

   @KEY

Mark One Only

TAKJOB

if LAYOFFLG eq <1> and (LAYDT eq <1> or LAY6M eq <1>) and LKWRK eq <1>
     Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any
     of those weeks if one had been offered or could
     [fill HESHE] have returned to work if [fill HESHE]
     had been recalled?
  [else]
  [if LKWRK eq <1>]
     Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
     those weeks if one had been offered?
  [else]
     Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during
     any of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @

Mark One Only

NOTAKE

Why was that?
                               H
     (1) Waiting for a new job to begin
     (2) Own temporary illness
     (3) School
     (4) Other

       @

Mark One Only

EMPNUM

[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
How many employers [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] had
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

       @

Mark One Only **CONCHK1**

Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not Sure or Don't Know

@

Mark One Only **EMPNUM2**

How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

@

Mark One Only **EMPNUM2A**

How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE

@

Mark One Only **CONCHK2**

Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
any of [fill HISHER] [fill EMPNUM] employers
to work on an ongoing basis?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Not Sure or Don't Know

@

Mark One Only **WRKTYPE**

Did [fill TEMPNAME] generally do the same type of work for
[fill HISHER] [fill TEMP2] employers?
(READ IF NECESSARY: For example: construction work, private
 household work, sales, consulting.)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Text **EMPNAM**

[fill TEMP]

What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP4]
                              H

@

Mark One Only	**STRTJB**

Did [fill TEMPNAME] start working for
[fill EMPNAM] at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry	**STRTREFP**

Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
[fill TEMPNAME] began.

  MONTH: @MON
  DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only	**STRTBEFR**

Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] began.

  YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only	**STRTMONJB**

And in what month was that?

  MONTH: @

Mark One Only	**STRTJYR**

What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] began employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

  YEAR: @

Mark One Only	**STRTJMTH**

What is your BEST estimate of the month
[fill TEMPNAME] began?

  MONTH @

Mark One Only	**STRTJDY**

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] began?

  DAY: @

Mark One Only	**BEFORE**

Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **STLEMP**

[fill C_AREIS] [fill HESHE] employed by [fill EMPNAM] now?
                                    H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry   **ENDJB**

When did [fill HISHER] employment with
[fill EMPNAM] end?

   MONTH: @MON
   DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only   **ENDJMTH**

What is your best estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

   MONTH: @

Mark One Only   **ENDJDY**

What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
[fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill EMPNAM]?

   DAY: @

Mark One Only   **RSEND**

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill EMPNAM]?

   (1) On Layoff
   (2) Retirement or old age
   (3) Childcare problems
   (4) Other family/personal obligations
   (5) Own Illness
   (6) Own Injury
   (7) School/Training
   (8) Discharged/Fired
   (9) Employer Bankrupt
   (10) Employer sold business
   (11) Job was temporary and ended
   (12) Quit to take another job
   (13) Slack work or business conditions
   (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
   (15) Quit for some other reason
   @

Mark One Only   **WCYN1**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money from
workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

UECYN1

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP1

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

  (1) Regular
  (2) Supplemental
  (3) Other, including union benefits

  @1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

ALLBUSNUM

How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]
have, alone or jointly, between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.
[fill TEMP]
                             H
   @

Mark One Only

ALLBUS

What is the name of [fill TEMP2] |{display T_PREVBUS template}
[fill TEMP3] |
[fill TEMP4] |
                      |
@ |

Mark One Only

REALBIZ

Did [fill TEMPNAME] take an active part in
this business or did [fill HESHE] own it
as an investment only?
                         H
  (1) Active participant
  (2) Both participant and investment
  (3) Investment only

   @

Mark One Only

STRTBUS

Did [fill TEMPNAME] start [fill ALLBUS]
at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

STRTBSRP

Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
[fill TEMPNAME] started this business.

   MONTH: @MON
   DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only

STRTBSBF

Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] started
this business.

   YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

STRTMONBS

And in what month was that?

   MONTH: @

Mark One Only

STRTBYR

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

   YEAR: @

Mark One Only

STRTBMTH

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

   MONTH: @

Mark One Only

STRTBDY

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

   DAY: @

Mark One Only

BEFORE2

Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

BIZNOW

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own this business?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry | **ENDBS**

When was the last day that [fill TEMPNAME]
had this business?

   MONTH: @MON
   DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only | **ENDBMTH**

What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

   MONTH: @

Mark One Only | **ENDBDY**

What is your best estimate of the last day when
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

   DAY: @

Mark One Only | **RENDB**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] gave up or ended
the [fill ALLBUS]?

   (1) Retirement or old age
   (2) Childcare Problems
   (3) Other Family/Personal Problems
   (4) Own Illness
   (5) Own Injury
   (6) School/Training
   (7) Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
   (8) Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
   (9) To start other business/take job
   (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
   (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

   @

Mark One Only | **OENDB**

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

@

Mark One Only | **WCYN2**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only	**LNGJOB**

For which of these [fill JOBCNTR] | Display ELST1 template
employers did [fill HESHE] work the most |
hours between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?|
                            H|
    @ |

Mark One Only	**LNGJOB2**

For which of these [fill TEMP2] employers | Display ELST2 template
did [fill HESHE] work the next most hours |
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today? |
                            H|
    @ |

Mark One Only	**INTRJ**

The next questions refer to [fill PTEMPNAME]
employment with [fill EMPNAM].

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE
@

Mark One Only	**CLWRK**

ASK OR VERIFY

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM]:
                            H
    (1) A Government organization (includes Armed Forces),
    (2) A Private, For Profit, Company,
    (3) A Non-Profit Organization, including tax exempt
         and charitable organizations, OR
    (4) A family business or farm?

    @

Mark One Only	**FAMWRK**

[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] paid for [fill HISHER]
work in the family business or farm?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only	**KINDG**

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] that Federal Government, State Government,
or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?
                            H
    (1) Federal (civilian only)
    (2) State
    (3) Local (County, City, Township)
    (4) Armed Forces (active duty only)

    @

Mark One Only **FNCGV**

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] the main function or activity of the
government organization that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill TEMP3] for?

H

@

Mark One Only **KNDIN**

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP4] [fill TEMP7]

H

@

Mark One Only **TYPIN**

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] it mainly --

H

(1) Manufacturing
(2) Wholesale Trade
(3) Retail Trade
(4) Service
(5) Or Something Else?

@

Mark One Only **KNDWK**

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What kind of work [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
[fill TEMP4], that is, what [fill TEMP3] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY:
For example: Bookkeeper, plumber, press operator

[r]H[n]

@

Mark One Only **ACTVT**

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities or
[fill TEMP4]

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: Keeping account books,
        repairing pipes, operating printing press

H

@

Multiple Entry
YRSINOCC

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

Considering [fill HISHER] entire working-life, how many
years [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] been in [fill TEMP3]
occupation or line of work?

H

@NMR

(1) MONTHS
(2) YEARS

@MY

Mark One Only
JOBHRS

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]

H

ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

@

Mark One Only
PTYN

[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per
week for [fill EMPNAM]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only
UNION

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

[if TEMP4 ne <>][fill TEMP4] [endif][fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME]
a member of either a labor union or an employee
association like a union?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only
CNTRC

Employer: [fill EMPNAM]

[fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] COVERED by either a union
contract or something like a union contract?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EMPLOC

ASK OR VERIFY:

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM] operate in more than one location?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

EMPSIZE

About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL]
employed by [fill EMPNAM][if EMPLOC ne <2>] at the location where
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill WORKFIL][endif]?
                                   H
...less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

  (1) Under 10
  (2) 10 to 24
  (3) 25 to 99
  (4) 100 to 499
  (5) 500 to 999
  (6) 1,000 or more

   @

Mark One Only

EMPALL

ASK IF NECESSARY:

About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL] employed
by [fill EMPNAM] at ALL LOCATIONS together?

... less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

  (1) Under 10
  (2) 10 to 24
  (3) 25 to 99
  (4) 100 to 499
  (5) 500 to 999
  (6) 1,000 or more

   @

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST1

Did a state or local welfare office help you in any way to
get this job?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

EMPASSIST2

Did [fill WELFAREPAYFIL]
money to cover all or part of [fill PTEMPNAME]
hiring, training, or wages?

(1) Yes
(2) No
(3) Don't know/not sure

@

Multiple Entry

BIGBUS

I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had | Display BLST1 template
READ BUSINESS NAMES |
since [fill MONTH1] 1st. Which two of |
these businesses produced the highest |
earnings before expenses during this |
time period? |
                                             |
@1   @2 |

Mark One Only

INTRB

The next questions refer to [fill PTEMPNAME] business
[fill ALLBUS].

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE
@

Mark One Only

LSTBS

BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS| Display BLST2 template
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT |
                                      |
Have questions about the number of |
employees, and whether or not the business |
is incorporated already been answered by |
somebody for this business: [fill ALLBUS]?|
                                      |
(1) Yes |
(2) No |
                                      |
@ |

Mark One Only

KNDBS

ASK OR VERIFY

Business: [fill ALLBUS]
[if CNTNGTBS eq <1>]
You said that [fill TEMPNAME] had various businesses. What
kind of businesses were these?
[else]
What kind of business [fill TEMP2] this?
[endif]
                                        H
READ IF NECESSARY: What [fill TEMP3] the business do or make?

@

Mark One Only	**TYPBS**

ASK OR VERIFY

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3] mainly --

   (1) Manufacturing
   (2) Wholesale Trade
   (3) Retail Trade
   (4) Service
   (5) Or Something Else?

   @

Mark One Only	**OCCBS**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What kind of work [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMPNAME] do,
that is, what [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: sales manager, dentist, farmer
                                                  H
@

Mark One Only	**DUTYB**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities
or duties in [fill TEMP3]?

READ IF NECESSARY: For example: managing sales staff,
             repairing teeth, farming
                                             H
@

Mark One Only	**HRSBS**

[fill DURINGWKSFIL]
how many hours per week did [fill HESHE]
usually work AT ALL ACTIVITIES for [fill ALLBUS]?
                                     H
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

   @

Mark One Only	**BPTYN**

[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35
hours or more per week for [fill ALLBUS]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **GRSSB**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] were $2500 or more over the [fill TEMP3]
that [fill HESHE] [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP5]?

                                    H
(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   **GROSB**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think that the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] will be $2500 or more during the next
12 months?

                                    H
(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   **EMPB**

Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
what was the maximum number of employees, including
[fill TEMPNAME], working for this business at any one time?
Was that less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100, 100 to 500,
500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

(1) Under 10
(2) 10 to 24
(3) 25 to 99
(4) 100 to 499
(5) 500 to 999
(6) 1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only   **INCPB**

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] this business incorporated?

                                    H
(1) Yes
(2) No

@

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

PROPB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] own this business [fill SELF]
or [fill TEMP3] it a partnership?

H

  (1) Alone
  (2) Partnership

   @

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

HPRTB

Business: [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] any other member of this household
an owner or partner in this business?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark All That Apply</div>

PARTB

Business: [fill ALLBUS] | Display T_HHROS template
      |
Who [fill TEMP2] that? |
      |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
      |
@KEY |

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

HRSALL

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] worked between | Display T_HRSALL template
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today at |
READ LIST, how many hours per week |
did [fill TEMPNAME] usually work at all [fill JOBFIL]|
activities? |
    |
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY |
    |
   @ hours |

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

LMPNOW

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any | Display T_LMPNOW template
severance pay or lump sum payments from |
a pension or retirement plan when |
[fill HESHE][fill LEFTJOBFIL][fill ORFIL] |
[fill LEFTBUSFIL][if LEFTBUSFIL ne <>]? |
    |
  (1) Yes |
  (2) No |
    |
   @ |

Mark One Only

LMPFUTR

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] ever expect to receive
any such payments from [fill JOBFIL][fill ORFIL][fill BUSFIL]?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry

LUMPTYP

What type of payment?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Lump sum from pension/retirement plan
  (2) Severance pay
  (3) Deferred payment(s) payable at some later date
  (4) Something else [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP

  @KEY

Mark All That Apply

CONWKSWRK

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

Please look at the calendar. In which weeks did [fill TEMPNAME]
work at a job or business or do any work at all for pay or profit?

READ IF NECESSARY: Count PAID vacation and PAID sick time as weeks
worked

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE WEEKS

[fill WK(<1>)] [fill WK(<7>)] [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)] [fill WK(<8>)] [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)] [fill WK(<9>)] [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)] [fill WK(<10>)] [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)] [fill WK(<11>)] [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)] [fill WK(<12>)] [fill WK(<18>)]
               (19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

FPAWOP

HAND RESPONDENT CALENDAR/FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
were there any full calendar weeks
when [fill TEMPNAME] did not work at all?
                              H
  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

FPAWAY

Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks [fill HESHE]
did not work?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

FPABWK

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which weeks [fill WASWERE]'nt [fill TEMPNAME] paid?
ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

H

[fill WK(<1>)] [fill WK(<7>)]   [fill WK(<13>)]
[fill WK(<2>)] [fill WK(<8>)]   [fill WK(<14>)]
[fill WK(<3>)] [fill WK(<9>)]   [fill WK(<15>)]
[fill WK(<4>)] [fill WK(<10>)] [fill WK(<16>)]
[fill WK(<5>)] [fill WK(<11>)] [fill WK(<17>)]
[fill WK(<6>)] [fill WK(<12>)] [fill WK(<18>)]
                    (19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

FPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

H

(1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
(2) Slack work or business conditions
(3) Own injury
(4) Own illness/medical problems
(5) Pregnancy/childbirth
(6) Taking care of children
(7) On vacation/personal days
(8) Bad weather
(9) Labor dispute
(10) New job to begin within 30 days
(11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
(12) Other

@

Mark One Only

FPOTHR

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ABSENT WITHOUT PAY

@

Mark One Only

WCYN4

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only | **UECYN4**

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry | **UECYNTP4**

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

  (1) Regular
  (2) Supplemental
  (3) Other, including union benefits

  @1 @2 @3

Mark One Only | **PPAWOP**

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
employed, were there any full calendar weeks when [fill HESHE]
did not work at all?
                        H
IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
              [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
  (1) Yes
  (2) No
  @

[@] [equiv FPAWOP] <1> <2,D,R> [goto LF67] <H> [etc <h H_PPAWOP>]

Mark One Only | **PPAWAY**

Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks
[fill HESHE] did not work?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Mark All That Apply

PPABWK

Please look at the calendar. In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't
[fill TEMPNAME] paid?

ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
    [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

PPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?
                        H
(1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
(2) Slack work or business conditions
(3) Own injury
(4) Own illness/medical problems
(5) Pregnancy/childbirth
(6) Taking care of children
(7) On vacation/personal days
(8) Bad weather
(9) Labor dispute
(10) New job to begin within 30 days
(11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
(12) Other

  @

Mark One Only

WCYN5

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

  @

Mark One Only

UECYN5

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

  @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP5

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Regular
   (2) Supplemental
   (3) Other, including union benefits

   @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only

PPLOOK

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st did [fill TEMPNAME]
spend any time on layoff from a job?
                              H
IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
             [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

PPLAYDT

When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off, did
[fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
to return to work?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

PPLAY6M

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within 6
months of being laid off?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **PPLKWRK**

[if PPLOOK ne <1>]
During the weeks when [fill HESHE] did not have a job
or business, did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking
for work?
[else]
During those weeks did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time
looking for work?
[endif]
                                H
  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark All That Apply   **PPLKWK**

In which of those weeks [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill LOOKINGFIL]?
                                H
ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY
ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[fill table3(<1>):I] [fill table3(<7>):I] [fill table3(<13>):I]
[fill table3(<2>):I] [fill table3(<8>):I] [fill table3(<14>):I]
[fill table3(<3>):I] [fill table3(<9>):I] [fill table3(<15>):I]
[fill table3(<4>):I] [fill table3(<10>):I] [fill table3(<16>):I]
[fill table3(<5>):I] [fill table3(<11>):I] [fill table3(<17>):I]
[fill table3(<6>):I] [fill table3(<12>):I] [fill table3(<18>):I]
       [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st
  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **PPTAKJOB**

[if PPLOOK eq <1> and (PPLAYDT eq <1> or PPLAY6M eq <1>) and
  PPLKWRK eq <1>]
  Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during
  those weeks if one had been offered or could [fill HESHE]
  have returned to work if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?
[else]
[if PPLKWRK eq <1>]
  Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
  those weeks if one had been offered?
[else]
  Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during any
  of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

PPNOTAKE

Why was that?

H

(1) Waiting for a new job to begin
(2) Own temporary illness
(3) School
(4) Other

@

Mark One Only

NOTHER

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB

@

Mark One Only

SOMWRK

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] did not
have a job or a business, did [fill HESHE] do
any work at all that earned some money?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MTHWRK

In which of the months [fill MONTH1] through
[fill MONTH4] did [fill HESHE] do that work?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

(1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]: @1
[fill MONTH2]: @2
[fill MONTH3]: @3
[fill MONTH4]: @4

Mark One Only

WCYN6

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN6

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP6

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Regular
(2) Supplemental
(3) Other, including union benefits

@1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

PTWRK

```
[fill JUSTCNTFIL]               |Display T_HRSALL template
[fill JUSTCNTFIL2]              |
Were there any weeks when [fill HESHE]    |
worked less than 35 hours?            |
                            H|
INCLUDE HOURS WORKED AT ALL JOBS/BUSINESSES|
COMBINED                   |
                            |
  (1)  Yes                  |
  (2)  No                   |
                            |
  @                         |
```

Mark One Only

PTRESN

I have recorded that there were weeks in which [fill TEMPNAME]
worked less than 35 hours. What was the main reason [fill HESHE]
worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?

H

(1) Could not find full-time job
(2) Wanted to work part-time
(3) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
(4) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
(5) Unable to work full-time because of chronic
    health condition/disability
(6) Taking care of children/other persons
(7) Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
(8) Slack work or material shortage
(9) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
(10) On vacation
(11) In school
(12) Other
  @

Mark One Only

PTRESNB

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] worked
less than 35 hours in those weeks?

H

  (1) Could not find full-time job
  (2) Wanted to work part-time
  (3) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
  (4) Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
  (5) Unable to work full-time because of chronic
      health condition/disability
  (6) Taking care of children/other persons
  (7) Full time workweek is less than 35 hours
  (8) Slack work or material shortage
  (9) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
  (10) On vacation
  (11) In school
  (12) Other

   @

Mark One Only

PTSPEC

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON FOR PART TIME WORK

  @

Mark One Only

SITNOWCT

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] work at a job,
a business, or something else to earn money NOW?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No
  (3) Not sure or Don't know

   @

Mark One Only

SITNOW

What best describes [fill HISHER] situation now?
READ ALL ANSWERS

  (1) Looking for work
  (2) On layoff from a job
  (3) Waiting for a new job to begin
  (4) Retired
  (5) Taking care of home and family (including pregnancy)
  (6) In school
  (7) Not able to work because of illness or disability
  (8) Or something else?

   @

Mark One Only

OTHSIT

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" SITUATION

  @

Mark One Only

DISABL

[fill LASTTIMEFIL] a physical,mental or
other health condition that limits the kind
or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do at a
job or business [fill PUNCTUATIONFIL]

[fill CONDITIONFIL]

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

DISPREV

[if NOWRK eq <3>]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
a health condition or disablity that limits [fill HISHER]
ablilty to work.[endif]

Does [fill PTEMPNAME] health or condition prevent
[fill HIMHER] from working at a job or business?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EVERET

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] ever retired, for any reason,
from a job or business[fill TEMP]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

WCYN7

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN7

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP7

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Regular
   (2) Supplemental
   (3) Other, including union benefits

   @1 @2 @3

Mark One Only

HPDJBTHN

Guidelines for new welfare-related work situations:

If the person himself/herself earns any money at all (including
compensation in the form of a paycheck, a welfare check, or any other
form of payment) then enter this work the same way as for any
other paid job. Such work makes the person a worker.

This definition means that the kinds of work on the following list
of allowable activities to permit receipt of welfare payments are to
be treated the same as any other work for pay or profit:

- work done solely in exchange for a welfare check
- unsubsidized employment
- subsidized private-sector employment
- subsidized public-sector employment

PRESS "ENTER" TO EXIT HELP @

Mark One Only **OTHINT**

Next are questions about [fill PTEMPNAME] other sources of
income since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only **VAYN**

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any payments from the VA - that is,
the Department of Veterans Affairs?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry **VAYNTYPE**

What type of payment?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Service-connected disability compensation
(2) Survivor Benefits
(3) Veteran's Pension
(4) Other VA Payments {pop up SPECIFY: @sp}

DO NOT READ:

(5) Military retirement pay
(6) GI Bill benefits
(7) Insurance proceeds

@KEY

Mark One Only **VAMILRET**

Just to be sure -- was that regular military retirement,
disability compensation, or a survivor benefits?

(1) Military retirement
(2) Disability compensation
(3) Survivor benefits

@

Mark One Only **VAQUES**

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] required to fill out an
annual income questionnaire in order to receive
VA benefits?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only
SSYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social Security payments?
                                        H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

     @

Multiple Entry
SSCLDYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) | {display >GDLST< Template}
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any |
Social Security Income on behalf of: |
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)? |
                         H |
   (1) Yes   (2) No   @CHILD |
                         |
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social |
Security income for [fill SELF]? |
                         H |
   (1) Yes   (2) No   @SELF |

Mark One Only
DISYN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] a health condition which limits
the kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do.

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill HESHE] receive any income
[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
because of [fill HISHER] health condition?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

     @

Multiple Entry

DISTYP

What kind of income was that? Anything else?
H
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
  (1) Workers' Compensation
  (2) Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability insurance policy
  (3) Employer disability payments
  (4) Pension from company or union including income from profit-sharing
     plans
  (5) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
  (6) State government pension
  (7) Local government pension
[fill <(8) U.S. Military retirement pay>/<>]
  (9) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
  (10) Black Lung payments
  (11) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
  (12) Other (SPECIFY: @SP)

   @KEY

{pop-up}
Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
  (1) Yes   (2) No   @13

   @KEY

Mark One Only

RETYN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] retired from a
previous job.

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
[fill SSHLTHFIL] [fill DIDFIL]
[fill HESHE] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] retirement income (since
[fill MONTH1] 1st)?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

RETTYP

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
REENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) Pension from company or union
      including income from profit-sharing plans
   (2) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
   (3) State government pension
   (4) Local government pension
[fill <(5) U.S. Military retirement pay>/<>]
   (6) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
   (7) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
   (8) Supplemental Security Income
   (9) Other {pop up SPECIFY: @SP}
   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **LIFEYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

                                    H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

  @

Mark One Only   **LIFEREG**

  Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
  a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

                                    H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   1

Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a
single lump sum?

   (1) Regular series
   (2) Lump sum

  @

Mark One Only   **SURYN**

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
[fill SSHLTHRETFIL]
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] recieve any [fill OTHERFIL]
income as a result of being a [fill WIDOWFIL]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry   **SURTYP**

What kind of income was that? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
REENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Pension from company or union including
     income from profit-sharing plans
(2) Veterans' compensation or pension
(3) Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee pension
(4) U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
(5) State government pension
(6) Local government pension
(7) Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
[fill <(8) U.S. Military retirement pay> / <>]
(9) Black Lung benefits
(10) Worker's Compensation
(11) Payments from estate or trust
(12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
(13) Other {pop up SPECIFY: @SP}

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **FCCYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any foster child care payments?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   **CSYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) | NAMES OF CHILDREN
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any | {display children}
child support payments |
or other financial help from |
[fill THEIRFILL][fill MOMDADFILL]? |
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN) |
                                    |
                                    |
(1) Yes |
(2) No |
(3) No, absent parent is deceased |
   (volunteered) |
                                    |
@ |

Mark One Only   **ALIYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
[fill ALIMONY]
[fill TEMPNAME] receive any
payments from [fill FORMERFIL] spouse,
such as alimony?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only
INCASE

(Just to be sure we don't miss anything…) | CHILD(REN)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, |{display TEMPNAME's children}
did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHILDFIL] receive |
any kind of welfare or public assistance from |
a state or local welfare office -- |
any food or housing benefits, |
welfare-to-work assistance, Medicaid-type |
coverage, emergency help, or anything like |
that? |
                                              |
   (1) Yes |
   (2) No |
                                              |
   @ |

Mark One Only
INCASESP

(Just to be sure we don't miss anything…)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill CHILDFIL] receive any kind of government
welfare or public assistance -- any food or housing benefits,
welfare-to-work assistance, Medicaid-type
coverage, emergency help, or anything like
that?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   1

What kind of assistance was that?

   @

ALSO RECORD THIS INCOME SOURCE AT THE
APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC QUESTION, TO FOLLOW

Mark One Only
PUBHSE1

Is this public housing - that is, is it owned by a local housing
authority or other public agency?

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING
                             H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only
VERYRNT

I have recorded that the rent here is lower because the Federal,
State, or Local government is paying part of the cost -
is that still true?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

<div style="text-align:right">GVTRNT1</div>

Mark One Only

Is the rent here lower because the Federal, State, or Local
government is paying part of the cost?

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

<div style="text-align:right">WRSECT8</div>

Mark One Only

Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

(1) Section 8
(2) Some other government program
(D) Don't know; not sure

@

<div style="text-align:right">HOWLONG</div>

Multiple Entry

When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] did NOT live
in public or subsidized housing?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS LIVED IN PUBLIC OR SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

H

MONTH: @MONTH
YEAR: @YEAR

<div style="text-align:right">WHENAPP</div>

Multiple Entry

When did [fill TEMPNAME] move into public or subsidized housing
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MONTH
YEAR: @YEAR

<div style="text-align:right">MTHRNT</div>

Mark One Only

Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
[fill DOYOUFIL] currently pay in monthly rent?

H

(N) NONE

@

<div style="text-align:right">UTILYN</div>

Mark One Only

[fill DOESFIL] pay [fill SEPARATELYFIL]
for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   **WAITLIST**

[fill AREYOUFIL] on a waiting list for public or
subsidized housing?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **EGYASSYN**

[fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any energy assistance from the Federal,
State, or Local government since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                              H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry   **EGYPAYMT**

Was this assistance received in the form of...
                                  H

   (1) Yes   (2) No

...checks sent to the household?   @1

...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?   @2

...payments sent directly to the utility company,
  fuel dealer, or landlord?   @3

Mark One Only   **HOTLUNYN**

[fill <Last time I recorded that |{Display Names of Children in HH
READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school lunch.>/<>] |marked in I_WHOHOTLN or I_WHOHOTLN2}
                  |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the |
lunch that [fill THEIRFIL] |
school provides? |
                  |
ENTER (1) IF [fill NUMFIL] CHILD |
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH |
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH |
                |
   (1) Yes |
   (2) No |
                |
    @ |

Mark All That Apply   **WHOHOTLN**

Which children usually got the school lunch? | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
                   H| LN NAME
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE | {display >KIDS< template}
                 |
                 |
 @KEY

Mark One Only | **FREELNYN**

Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?

H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

     @

Mark One Only | **FREREDLN**

Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    1

ASK OR VERIFY:

Were they free or reduced-price?

H

   (1) Free lunch
   (2) Reduced-price lunch

     @

Mark One Only | **BRKFSTYN**

```
[fill <Last time I recorded that      |{Display Names of Children in HH
**READ STARRED NAME(S) of CHILD(REN)**   |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school breakfast.>/<>]   |marked in I_WHOBRK or I_WHOBRK2}
                               |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did       |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the    |
breakfast that [fill THEIRFIL]       |
school provides?                |
                  H |
ENTER (1) IF [fill NUMFIL] CHILD     |
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST    |
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST         |
                        |
   (1) Yes              |
   (2) No               |
                        |
   @               |
```

Mark All That Apply | **WHOBRK**

```
Which children usually got the school    | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
breakfast?                  | LN  NAME
                H| {display >KIDS< template}
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY           |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED     |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE          |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE        |
                        |
                        |
 @KEY
```

Mark One Only   **FREEBRK**

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
School Breakfast Program?

                                              H

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **FREREDBK**

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
School Breakfast Program?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    1

ASK OR VERIFY:

Were they free or reduced-price?

                                              H

    (1) Free breakfast
    (2) Reduced-price breakfast

    @

Mark One Only   **SSIYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
a program called Supplemental Security Income -
that is, SSI[fill FORSELFFIL]

                                              H

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry   **SSICLDYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) | {display >GDLST< Template}
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any |
Supplemental Security Income--that is, |
SSI-- on behalf of: |
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)? |
                           H |
    (1) Yes   (2) No   @CHILD |
                                       |
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any SSI |
income for [fill SELF]? |
                           H |
    (1) Yes   (2) No   @SELF |

Multiple Entry   **STSSIYN**

[fill EARLIERFIL]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive SSI payments from the Federal government,
from the State or local welfare office, or from both?
                                                       H
   (1) Federal government
   (2) State or local welfare office
   (3) Both, Federal and State

   @1

popup:
ASK OR VERIFY
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive separate Federal and State payments,
or were they combined in one payment?

   (1) Separate payments
   (2) Combined in one payment

   @2

Mark One Only   **FSYN**

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WIFEHUSBANDFIL]
authorized to receive food stamps?
                                                       H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **WICYN**

(At any time since [MONTH1] 1st,) |NAMES
 Did TEMPNAME receive benefits |(display children's names
 from WIC - the Women, Infants,and | under the age of 18
 Children nutrition program | for whom R is a mom, dad
[fill BEHALFFIL)   H | or guardian)
                                |
   (1) Yes |
   (2) No |
                                |
   @ |
                                |
                                |

Mark One Only   **WICEVER**

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
nutrition program?
                                                       H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

WICEVERYN

Mark One Only

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
nutrition program?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

1

How about since [fill MONTH1]1st
(Did[fill HESHE]receive any WIC benefits at
any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

PACASH1

Mark One Only

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) |NAMES
Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ORCHILDFIL] |(display children's names
receive any CASH assistance from | under the age of 18
a state or county welfare program,such as | for whom R is a mom, dad
[fill STPROGFIL] [fill ORTANFFIL] or AFDC? | or guardian
                                   |
(1) Yes   H |
(2) No |

@

PATANF

Multiple Entry

Which program was that? (What do you call it?)
Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) [TANFFIL1]
[fill <(2) [TANFFIL2]>/<>]
[fill <(3) [TANFFIL3]>/<>]
[fill <(4) TANF, Temporary Assistance for Needy Families>/<>]
(5) AFDC or ADC
(6) Other {pop-up} SPECIFY
@SP

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

PACASH2

Mark One Only

How about General Assistance or General Relief
[fill STATEFIL] (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PACASH3

(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
[fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare,
or for an emergency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@1

Mark One Only

PACSH3SP

(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
[fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare,
or for an emergency?

(1) Yes
(2) No

1

Can you give me a label for this assistance, so I'll know how to refer
to it later?

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A NAME/DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "SHORT-TERM CASH ASSSISTANCE"

@

Mark One Only

PSSTHRU

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child support as a bonus or pass-through
from a state or county welfare program, or any disregard payments?
                              H
(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAINTRO

People in need don't always receive unrestricted cash payments
from the government - they may receive money for specific
activities or other kinds of help.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE @

Mark One Only

PAOTHR1

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any transportation assistance to help
[fill HIMHER] get to work, school, training, or doctor's appointments --
such as gas vouchers, bus passes or help repairing a car?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR2

How about child care services or assistance (since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
so [fill HESHE] could go to work or school or training?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR3

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any food assistance
[fill FOODFIL] (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR4

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any clothing assistance or clothes, such as
assistance to buy uniforms, or work clothes [fill CLOTHESFIL]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR5

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
assistance to help pay for housing[fill ENERGYFIL]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

PAOTHR6

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of state or county welfare
program assistance [fill [CHILDFIL]?

DO NOT RECORD MEDICAL ASSISTANCE HERE.

(1) Yes
(2) No

@1

Mark One Only

PAOTH6SP

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of welfare program
assistance [fill [CHILDFIL]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   1

What kind of welfare assistance was that?
(What's it called?)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "OTHER WELFARE ASSISTANCE"

 @

Mark One Only

WELACTV1

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
attend [fill ATTENDCLASSFIL] to improve basic reading
or math skills?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry

WELACTV2

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]...

    (1) Yes   (2) No

...attend job readiness training to learn about resume writing,
   job interviewing, or building self-esteem?   @1

...attend a job search program or job club, or use a job resource
   center to find out about jobs, to schedule interviews,
   or to fill out applications?   @2

...attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as computers,
   car repair, nursing, day care work, or some other job skill?   @3

Mark One Only

WELACTV3

Did [fill TEMPNAME] [TRAINJOBFIL] because the state or county
welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE] chose to do it,
or for BOTH reasons?

   (1) Required to [fill TRAINJOBFIL]
   (2) Chose to [fill TRAINJOBFIL2]
   (3) Both required and chose

  @

Mark One Only

WELACTV4

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
participate in a work experience program, such as a
community service job?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

WORKEXP1

Did you already tell me about this | {display employers from EMP roster
work when you reported [fill PTEMPNAME] | and ODDNAME}
[fill JOBFIL] for |
READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS? |
|
(1) Yes |
(2) No |
|
@ |

Mark All That Apply

WHICHEXP1

Which job? |LN JOB NAME
(Which job did [fill HESHE] do because |Display E_NO and EMPNAME
of an arrangement with a state or |If ODDNAME ne <> and ODDNAME onpath,
county welfare office?) |display (JOBCNT+<1>) and ODDNAME
|
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |

@KEY

Mark One Only

WORKEXP2

Earlier you told me [fill TEMPNAME] worked | {display employers from EMP roster
for ***READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS***. | and ODDNAME}
Did [fill HESHE] work at [fill JOBFIL] |
in order to receive cash assistance? |
|
(1) Yes |
(2) No |
|
@ |

Mark All That Apply

WHICHEXP2

Which job? |LN JOB NAME
(Which job did [fill HESHE] work |Display E_NO and EMPNAME
in order to receive cash assistance?) |If ODDNAME ne <> and ODDNAME onpath,
|display (JOBCNT+<1>) and ODDNAME
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
|
@ |

Mark One Only

WORKEXP3

Did [fill TEMPNAME] participate in a work experience program because
the state or county welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE]
chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

   (1) Required to do work experience program
   (2) Chose to do work experience program
   (3) Both required and chose

   @

Mark One Only

ASSETIRA

Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts.
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS]
[fill TEMPNAME] owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA)
or a Keogh account?

H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

ASSET401

Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] participate in a 401k, 403b,
or thrift plan?

H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

ASETDRAW

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
[fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

   (1) Yes, lump sum
   (2) Yes, regular distribution
   (3) Yes, both
   (4) No, no payments received

  @

Multiple Entry

ASSET1

SHOW FLASHCARD F

The next few questions are about assets and other investments,
either individually or jointly owned [fill INCLCHILDFIL].
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
own, either individually or jointly...

H

    (1) Yes   (2) No

...any U.S. Government savings bonds?   @1
...an interest-earning checking account?   @2
...a savings account?   @3
[fill <
Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
individually or jointly.../<>]
...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund? @4
...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?   @5
...mutual funds?   @6
...stocks?   @7
{pop-up}
...or any other assets that produced income,
  such as rental property, mortgages from
  which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
  any other financial investments?   @8

Multiple Entry

ASSET2

[fill <Did [fill TEMPNAME] also own, either individually or jointly...>/
<What other kinds of assets did [fill TEMPNAME] own, either individually or
jointly?>]
                                                        H
READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

      (1) Yes   (2) No

...any municipal or corporate bonds?   @1 pop-up box:@A (see post temp)
...U.S. Government securities?   @2
...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
   received payments?   @3
...rental property?   @4
...royalties?   @5
...or any other financial investments? @6
pop-up
   SPECIFY: @6sp

Mark One Only

NOINC

Let me make sure that the information I have is correct.
So far, I have not recorded any sources of income
[fill OTHBONDFIL] for [fill TEMPNAME] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st. Did [fill HESHE] receive any income at all -- any
financial help from someone outside the household, any
cash or other assistance from a welfare-type program, any part-time or
odd jobs, or anything else?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

INCLIST

Let me make sure that the information I have about [fill PTEMPNAME]
income sources since [fill MONTH1] 1st is correct. I have recorded:
[fill table9(<1>)]
[fill table9(<2>)]
[fill table9(<3>)]
[fill table9(<4>)]
[fill table9(<5>)]
[fill table9(<6>)]
[fill table9(<7>)]
[fill table9(<8>)]
[fill table9(<9>)]
[fill table9(<10>)]
[fill table9(<11>)]
[fill table9(<12>)]
[fill table9(<13>)]
[fill table9(<14>)]
[fill table9(<15>)]
[fill table9(<16>)]
[fill table9(<17>)]
[fill table9(<18>)]
[fill table9(<19>)]
[fill table9(<20>)]
[fill table9(<21>)]
[fill table9(<22>)]
[fill table9(<23>)]
[fill table9(<24>)]
[fill table9(<25>)]
[fill table9(<26>)]
[fill table9(<27>)]
[fill table9(<28>)]
[fill table9(<29>)]
[fill table9(<30>)]
[fill table9(<31>)]
[fill table9(<32>)]
[fill table9(<33>)]
[fill table9(<34>)]
[fill table9(<35>)]
[fill table9(<36>)]
[fill table9(<37>)]
[fill table9(<38>)]
[fill table9(<39>)]
[fill table9(<40>)]
[fill table9(<41>)]
[fill table9(<42>)]
[fill table9(<43>)]
[fill table9(<44>)]
[fill table9(<45>)]
[fill table9(<46>)]
[fill table9(<47>)]
[fill table9(<48>)]
[fill table9(<49>)]
[fill table9(<50>)]
[fill table9(<51>)]
[fill table9(<52>)]
[fill table9(<53>)]
[fill table9(<54>)]
[fill table9(<55>)]
[fill table9(<56>)]
[fill table9(<57>)]
[fill table9(<58>)]
[fill table9(<59>)]
[fill table9(<60>)]

[fill table9(<61>)]
[fill table9(<62>)]
[fill table9(<63>)]
[fill table9(<64>)]
[fill table9(<65>)]
[fill table9(<66>)]
[fill table9(<67>)]
[fill table9(<68>)]
[fill table9(<69>)]
[fill table9(<70>)]
[fill table9(<71>)]
[fill table9(<72>)]
[fill table9(<73>)]
[fill table9(<74>)]
[fill table9(<75>)]
[fill table9(<76>)]
[fill table9(<77>)]
[fill table9(<78>)]
[fill table9(<79>)]
[fill table9(<80>)]
[fill table9(<81>)]
[fill BUS]
[fill EMP]
[fill SENAME]
[fill ODDNAME]

Is this correct?
  (1) Yes
  (2) No
  @

Mark All That Apply

ERRSRC

Which ones should NOT be on the list? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[fill table9(<1>)]
[fill table9(<2>)]
[fill table9(<3>)]
[fill table9(<4>)]
[fill table9(<5>)]
[fill table9(<6>)]
[fill table9(<7>)]
[fill table9(<8>)]
[fill table9(<9>)]
[fill table9(<10>)]
[fill table9(<11>)]
[fill table9(<12>)]
[fill table9(<13>)]
[fill table9(<14>)]
[fill table9(<15>)]
[fill table9(<16>)]
[fill table9(<17>)]
[fill table9(<18>)]
[fill table9(<19>)]
[fill table9(<20>)]
[fill table9(<21>)]
[fill table9(<22>)]
[fill table9(<23>)]
[fill table9(<24>)]
[fill table9(<25>)]
[fill table9(<26>)]
[fill table9(<27>)]
[fill table9(<28>)]
[fill table9(<29>)]
[fill table9(<30>)]
[fill table9(<31>)]
[fill table9(<32>)]
[fill table9(<33>)]
[fill table9(<34>)]
[fill table9(<35>)]
[fill table9(<36>)]
[fill table9(<37>)]
[fill table9(<38>)]
[fill table9(<39>)]
[fill table9(<40>)]
[fill table9(<41>)]
[fill table9(<42>)]
[fill table9(<43>)]
[fill table9(<44>)]
[fill table9(<45>)]
[fill table9(<46>)]
[fill table9(<47>)]
[fill table9(<48>)]
[fill table9(<49>)]
[fill table9(<50>)]
[fill table9(<51>)]
[fill table9(<52>)]
[fill table9(<53>)]
[fill table9(<54>)]
[fill table9(<55>)]
[fill table9(<56>)]

[fill table9(<57>)]
[fill table9(<58>)]
[fill table9(<59>)]
[fill table9(<60>)]
[fill table9(<61>)]
[fill table9(<62>)]
[fill table9(<63>)]
[fill table9(<64>)]
[fill table9(<65>)]
[fill table9(<66>)]
[fill table9(<67>)]
[fill table9(<68>)]
[fill table9(<69>)]
[fill table9(<70>)]
[fill table9(<71>)]
[fill table9(<72>)]
[fill table9(<73>)]
[fill table9(<74>)]
[fill table9(<75>)]
[fill table9(<76>)]
[fill table9(<77>)]
[fill table9(<78>)]
[fill table9(<79>)]
[fill table9(<80>)]
[fill table9(<81>)]

@KEY

Mark One Only

ANYOTH

Is anything missing? Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill PERSONALLYFIL]
have any other income sources, such as help from someone outside
the household, from the government or military, from any [fill OTHERFIL]
kind of work, or from any other source outside this household?

IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO GET A COPMPLETE LISTING OF
ALL INCOME SOURCES.

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark All That Apply

OTHSRCE2

SHOW FLASHCARD F2 IF NECESSARY

What kind of income? Anything else?

H

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (1) Income from Job/Business/Other Work
    (2) Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and Disability
        Payments
    (3) Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income
    (4) Military or Veterans Benefits/Pay
    (5) Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs
    (6) Lump Sum Payments
    (7) Support from Others Outside the Household
    (8) Miscellaneous Cash Income
    (9) Assets

    @KEY

Multiple Entry

ADJOBUS

PROBE IF NECESSARY
Provide a brief label or description of work, job or business:

@1

{pop-up}
When we talk about this later, I'm going to refer to this as
[fill HISHER] [fill ADJOBUS@1] work.
Is this OK?

    (1) Yes, description OK
    (2) No, change description

    @2

Mark All That Apply

OTHUNEMP

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and
Disability Payments?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    (5) State Unemployment Compensation
    (6) Supplemental Unemployment Benefits
    (7) Other Unemployment Compensation
    (9) Black Lung Payments
    (10) Workers Compensation
    (11) State Temporary Sickness or Disability Benefits
    (12) Employer or Union Temporary Sickness Benefits
    (13) Payments from a Sickness, Accident, or Disability
        Insurance Policy Purchased on your own
    (14) Employer Disability Payments

    @KEY

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div> **OTHSS**

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) Social Security   (34) State Government Pension
(2) Railroad Retirement   (35) Local Government Pension
(3) Federal SSI   (36) Income from a Paid-up Life
(4) State SSI   Insurance Policy or Annuity
(8) Veterans Compensation   (37) Income from Estates or Trusts
     or Pension   (38) Payments for Retirement,
(30) Pension from a Company   Disability or as a
     or Union   Survivor Benefit
(31) Federal Civil Service or   (39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
     other Fed. Civilian   (42) Draw from IRA/Keogh/401k, 403B
     Employee Pension   or Thrift Plan
(32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay   (52) Lump Sum Payments
(33) National Guard or Reserve
     Forces Retirement

@KEY

<div align="center">Mark All That Apply</div> **OTHMIL**

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Military or Veterans Benefits or Pay?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(8) Veterans Compensation or Pension
(32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay
(33) National Guard or Reserve Forces Retirement
(40) The G.I. Bill
(41) Department of Veterans Affairs Educational Assistance
(54) National Guard or Reserve Pay

@KEY

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div> **OTHPUB**

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE /RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(3) Federal Supplemental Security Income
(4) State Supplemental Security Income
(19) Energy Assistance
(20) Cash Assistance (TANF or AFDC)
(21) General Assistance or General Relief
(24) Other Welfare
(25) WIC, or Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
(26) Pass Through Child Support payments
(27) Food Stamps
(60) Transportation Assistance
(61) Food Assistance (grocery money, vouchers, certificates)
(62) Clothing Assistance
(63) Housing Assistance
(64) Short-Term Cash Assistance
 @KEY
{pop-up} SPECIFY: @SP1

Mark All That Apply

OTHLUMP

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Lump Sum Payments?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (15) Severance Pay
  (36) Income from a Paid-up Life Insurance Policy or Annuity
  (39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums
  (52) Lump Sum Payments
  (56) Miscellaneous Cash Income

 @KEY

Mark All That Apply

OTHOUT

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Support from Others Outside the Household?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (26) Pass Through Child Support payments
  (28) Child Support Payments
  (29) Alimony Payments
  (50) Income Assistance from a Charitable Group
  (51) Money from Relatives or Friends

  @KEY

Mark All That Apply

OTHMISC

PROBE IF NECESSARY:
What form of Miscellaneous Cash Income?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (23) Foster Child Care Payments
  (50) Income Assistance from a Charitable Group
  (53) Income from Roomers or Boarders
  (56) Miscellaneous Cash Income

  @KEY

Multiple Entry **OTHASST**

PROBE IF NECESSARY: What form of Assets?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) IRA (Individual Retirement account) or a Keogh account
(2) 401K, 403b, or thrift plan
(3) Interest-earning checking account
(4) Savings account
(5) Money market deposit account
(6) Certificates of deposit
(7) Mutual funds
(8) Stocks
(9) Municipal or corporate bonds
(10) U.S. Government securities
(11) Mortgages from which he/she received payments
(12) Rental property
(13) Royalties
(14) U.S. Government savings bonds
(15) Other financial investments
 @KEY
{pop-up)SPECIFY @SP

Mark One Only **JT**

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].

Subsequent times asked:
Earlier you told me that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].

Did [fill HESHE] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly
with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]

(1) Yes
(2) No

 @

Mark All That Apply **JTWHO**

```
[fill <Other than any [fill ASNAME]      |LN  NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]      |Display HH Roster plus
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]      |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
[fill TEMPNAME] own                |
[fill ASNAME] jointly with?          |
                          |
                          |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY           |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE          |
                          |
                          |
 @KEY                  |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **OAST**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill INADDITIONFIL]
[fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] own any in
[fill HISHER] name only?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **ANYJNT**

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].

Subsequent times asked:
(Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].

Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK2FIL]
jointly with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark All That Apply   **JTWHO2**

```
[fill <Other than any [fill ASNAME2]      |LN  NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]       |Display HH Roster plus
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]       |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
[fill TEMPNAME] own                       |
[fill ASNAME2] jointly with?              |
                                          |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY              |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE             |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                                  |
                                  |
 @KEY                     |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **OAST2**

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME3]

[fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] have any in
just [fill HISHER] own name?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **ANYJTRNT**

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.

Subsequent times asked:
(Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.

Did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly
with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                          H

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark All That Apply   **JTWHO3**

[fill <Other than any rental property |LN NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER] |{Display HH Roster of members [SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES] |18 and
older plus}
[fill TEMPNAME] own |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
rental property jointly with? |
                                       |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
                                 |
                                 |
 @KEY |
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **OWNRNT**

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] have any in
just [fill HISHER] own name?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **MRTJNT**

First time asked:
You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
received payments.

Subsequent times asked:
(Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
received payments.

Did [fill HESHE] own this jointly with someone
else[fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                      H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark All That Apply   **JTWHO4**

```
[fill <Other than any mortgages      |LN  NAME
[HESHE] owned jointly with [HISHER]   |Display HH Roster plus
[SPOUSE], who>/<Who>] [fill DODOES]   |members 18 and older
[fill TEMPNAME] own                   |(0) Non-Household Member(s)
mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]    |
received interest) jointly with?      |
                                      |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY                  |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                                      |
                                      |
 @KEY                                 |
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MRTOWN**

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

[fill INADDITIONFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] have any in
just [fill HISHER] own name?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **ADINCSRCE2**

The next part of the interview is
about [fill PTEMPNAME] income since [fill MONTH1] 1st.

We want to be both as accurate and as efficient as we can,
so it would be very helpful if you could refer to any
records you might have.

(Also -- we know that people aren't used to talking about
their income, but we ask these questions to get an overall
picture of your community and the nation, and NOT to find
out about [fill YOUANYONEFIL] personally.)

AT APPROPRIATE MOMENTS, ENCOURAGE RESPONDENT TO GET RECORDS.

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only

PAYHR

The next questions are about income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
[fill HISHER] [fill JOBWORKFIL] [fill EMPNAM].

If I_PAYHR eq <1> display:
Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] had a set annual salary.
[fill ISWASFIL] that still the case, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?
Else if I_PAYHR eq <2> display:
Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] were paid by the hour.
[fill ISWASFIL] that still the case, or [fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE]
have a set annual salary, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some
other way?
Else display:
[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill HESHE] paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
paid some other way?

    (1) Set annual salary
    (2) Paid by the hour
    (3) Paid some other way

     @

Enter Number

PYRAT

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here. Income earned
at overtime rates will be collected later.

[fill ENTERNFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

    $@ per hour

Mark One Only

HRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL}
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

   @

Mark One Only

BIGHOUR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only
PYPER

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

READ IF NECESSARY

(1) Once a week
(2) Once every 2 weeks
(3) Once a month
(4) Twice a month
(5) On commission
(6) Some other way

@

Mark One Only
OTHPY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

READ IF NECESSARY

(1) Once a week
(2) Once every 2 weeks
(3) Once a month
(4) Twice a month
(5) On commission
(6) Some other way

6

SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
@

Multiple Entry
LSTPY

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Please look at the calendar. On what date [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] last paid (by [fill EMPNAM])?

ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

MONTH: @MON
DAY: @DAY

Mark One Only
LF14

NUDAY: [fill NUDAY]   dates1: [fill DATES(<1>)]
INCR: [fill INCR]   dates2: [fill DATES(<2>)]
PM1:   [fill PM1]   dates3: [fill DATES(<3>)]
PM2:   [fill PM2]   dates4: [fill DATES(<4>)]
PM3:   [fill PM3]   dates5: [fill DATES(<5>)]
PM4:   [fill PM4]
PM5:   [fill PM5]
@

Mark One Only   **EASYWAY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
[fill THEGOALFIL]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL][fill HOURFIL]annual income amounts, if that would be
easier. What would be easiest for you?

   (1) Monthly totals
[fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
[fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
   (4) Annual amount
   (5) None of the above

   @

Multiple Entry   **MONTHLY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill JOBBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@5

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1
{pop-up: MONTHLY5_ERR or MONTHLY4_ERR or MONTHLY3_ERR or MONTHLY2_ERR or
MONTHLY1_ERR}

Mark One Only   **MONTHLY5_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only   **MONTHLY4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only   **MONTHLY3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only | **MONTHLY2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
     @

Mark One Only | **MONTHLY1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
     @

Mark One Only | **BIGMONTH5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only | **BIGMONTH4**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only | **BIGMONTH3**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only | **BIGMONTH2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only **BIGMONTH1**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only **VARY**

Since [fill MONTHXFIL], [fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

   (1) The same
   (2) Varied

   @

Enter Number **SAME**

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@

Enter Number **PAYAPRX**

Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

   $@

Mark One Only **BIGSAME**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill SAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only **CALCPYVR**

That comes out to about $[fill PAYMONTHFIL] per month. Does that
sound about right?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Enter Number	**SAMECHK**

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount
before all taxes and deductions?

$@

Multiple Entry	**P1M**

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]
[fill MONTHFIL].
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
[fill PAYDAYFIL5]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
{pop-up P1M5_ERR or P1M4_ERR or P1M3_ERR or P1M2_ERR or P1M1_ERR}

Mark One Only	**P1M1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only	**P1M2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only	**P1M3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only	**P1M4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only	**P1M5_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
IF YES, F1 BACK AND CORRECT
PRESS ENTER TO PROCEED @

Mark One Only

MTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

MTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

MTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

MTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

MTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only | **EXTRA1**

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when you received additional checks?

   IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
   IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

   @

Mark One Only | **RATECHG**

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill PYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

   (1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
   (2) RAISE/DECREASE

   @

Multiple Entry | **STRTPAY**

When did that $[fill PYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

   MONTH: @MTH
   DAY: @DAY

Enter Number | **PYRAT2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?

[ENTERLFIL}

   $@ per hour

Enter Number | **HRAPRX2**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

   $@

Mark One Only | **BIGHOUR2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only
CALCHRVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked [fill JOBHRS] hours
per week. At $[fill PYRAT], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number
ESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that $[fill PYRAT] pay rate?

$@

Mark One Only
CALCHRV2

$[fill PYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number
ESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that $[fill PYRAT2]
pay rate?

$@

Enter Number
AMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[ENTERLFIL]

$@

Enter Number
APXAMT1

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple of
thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAMOUNT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill AMOUNT1], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

SAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

(1) Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

STRTANN1

When did that $[fill AMOUNT1] annual salary first show up in
[PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @DAY

Enter Number

AMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

$@

Enter Number

APXAMT2

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Enter Number

PWAMT2FIX

Job With: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

$@

Mark One Only

BIGPWAMT2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT2FIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **BIGAMOUNT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill AMOUNT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **CALCANN1**

That $[fill AMOUNT1] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill TOTALFIL]. Does that sound about right for a gross
monthly amount?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number   **ESTANN1**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly income
from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

  $@

Mark One Only   **CALCANN2**

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill AMOUNT2] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number   **ESTANN2**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly income
from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

  $@

Multiple Entry | **TRYMNTH**

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill EMPNAM] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@5
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

{pop-up TRYMTH5_ERR to TRYMTH1_ERR}

Mark One Only | **BIGPWTRYMNTH**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTRYMNTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only | **TRYMTH4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only | **TRYMTH3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only | **TRYMTH2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only | **TRYMTH1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **ANYTIPS**

Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **TIPS**

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry   **TIPSAMT**

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill FROMEMPFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only   **BIGTIP5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTIP4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTIP3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Multiple Entry

CONTING

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from all
of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].
What [fill ISWASFIL] the total amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other
deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] received from
[fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGPWCON

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWCONTINGFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCON5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGCON4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only	**BIGCON3**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only	**BIGCON2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only	**BIGCON1**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only	**TAKEHOME**

[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave me
[fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay
BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                        H
(1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
(2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
(3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

@

Mark One Only	**GETGROSS**

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available, such
as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@1
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@2
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@3
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@4
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill GTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@1
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@2
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@3
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@4
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill GTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

    @

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@1
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@2
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@3
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@4
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill GTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

    @

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@1
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@2
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@3
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@4
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill GTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM1

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@1
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@2
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@3
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@4
$[fill PAYMONTHFIL] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill GTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Enter Number

GROSSPAYANN

What was the gross annual amount?

$@1

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSANN

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

   @

Multiple Entry

MLMOREJ

{Display employers that are not the top two jobs}

Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also
worked for the following employer(s):
READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS ABOVE
What was the total amount of income you received from
[fill EMPLOYERFIL] so far this month?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55
How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

SLRYB

The next few questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME]
received from [fill ALLBUS] since [fill BUSSTRTFIL].

[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE] draw a regular salary from this business?
(That is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to just treating the profits
as [fill HISHER] income.)

  (1) Yes, [fill DRAWFIL] a regular salary
  (2) No, [fill DIDFIL] NOT draw a regular salary

   @

Mark One Only

BPAYHR

[fill THENEXTQFIL1]
[fill THENEXTQFIL2]

How [fill ISWASFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] paid? [fill C_DOESDIDFIL] [fill HESHE]
have a set annual
salary, [fill DOESDIDFIL] the business pay [fill HIMHER] by the hour, or
[fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?

 [fill NOTEFIL]

  (1) Set annual salary
  (2) Pay by the hour
  (3) Paid some other way

   @

Enter Number

BPYRAT

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill FROMBIZFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here. Income earned
at overtime rates will be collected later.

[fill ENTERNFIL]

$@ per hour

Mark One Only

BHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

@

Mark One Only

BBIGHOUR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BPYPER

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

READ IF NECESSARY

(1) Once a week
(2) Once every 2 weeks
(3) Once a month
(4) Twice a month
(5) Quarterly
(6) On commission
(7) Some other way

@

Mark One Only | **BOTHPY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

READ IF NECESSARY

  (1) Once a week
  (2) Once every 2 weeks
  (3) Once a month
  (4) Twice a month
  (5) Quarterly
  (6) On commission
  (7) Some other way

  7

SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
  @

Multiple Entry | **BLSTPY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Please look at the calendar. On what date [fill WASWERE]
[fill TEMPNAME] last paid (by [fill ALLBUS])?

ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

 Month: @MTH
  Day: @DAY

Mark One Only | **BLF14**

BNUDAY: [fill BNUDAY]   dates1: [fill BDATES(<1>)]
BINCR: [fill BINCR]   dates2: [fill BDATES(<2>)]
BPM1: [fill BPM1]   dates3: [fill BDATES(<3>)]
BPM2: [fill BPM2]   dates4: [fill BDATES(<4>)]
BPM3: [fill BPM3]   dates5: [fill BDATES(<5>)]
BPM4: [fill BPM4]
BPM5: [fill BPM5]
 @

Mark One Only | **BEASYWAY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
[fill THEGOALFIL]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL] [fill HOURFIL]quarterly, or annual income amounts,
if that would be easier. What's easiest for you?

  (1) Monthly totals
[fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
[fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
  (4) Quarterly amount
  (5) Annual amount
  (6) Some other way

  @

Multiple Entry   **BMONTHLY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE taxes and
other deductions [fill MONTHFIL]?
[fill NOTEFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@5

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1
{popup: BMONTHLY5_ERR or BMONTHLY4_ERR or BMONTHLY3_ERR or BMONTHLY2_ERR or
BMONTHLY1_ERR}

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBMONTH**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBMONTHFIX], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only   **BMONTHLY5_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
  @

Mark One Only   **BMONTHLY4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
  @

Mark One Only   **BMONTHLY3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
  @

Mark One Only   **BMONTHLY2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
  @

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
     @

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMONTHLY@5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

     @

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMONTHLY@4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

     @

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMONTHLY@3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

     @

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMONTHLY@2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

     @

Mark One Only

BBIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMONTHLY@1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

  @

Mark One Only

BVARY

Since [fill MONTHFIL], [fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

  (1) The same
  (2) Varied

  @

Enter Number

BSAME

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]

  $@

Enter Number

BPAYAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

  $@

Mark One Only

BBIGSAME

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill BSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

BCALCPYVR

That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL] per month. Does that sound
about right?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Enter Number | **BSAMECHK**

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deductions?

    $@

Multiple Entry | **BP1M**

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL].
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
[fill PAYDAYFIL5]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
{pop-up: BP1M5_ERR to BP1M1_ERR}

Mark One Only | **BP1M5_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only | **BP1M4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only | **BP1M3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only | **BP1M2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only | **BP1M1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed
   @

Mark One Only

BMTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BMTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BMTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BMTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BMTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when you received additional checks?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

@

Mark One Only

BRATECHG

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill BPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BIZSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

(1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

BSTRTPAY

When did that $[fill BPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
 DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

BPYRAT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?

$@ per hour

Enter Number

BHRAPRX2

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

BBIGHOUR2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only | **BCALCHRVR**

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week. At $[fill BPYRAT], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number | **BESTHR1**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE deductions
from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL] at that $[fill BPYRAT] pay rate?

  $@

Mark One Only | **BCALCHRV2**

$[fill BPYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number | **BESTHR2**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at $[fill BPYRAT2] pay rate?

  $@

Enter Number | **BQTRAMT**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

  $@

Enter Number | **BAPXQTR**

Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

  $@

Mark One Only

BBIGQTR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BQTRAMT], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

BQTRMNTH

And when did that quarter close?

(What was the last month and year of
the quarter that the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YEAR

Enter Number

BAMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

$@

Enter Number

BAPXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a couple
of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

BBIGAMT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill BAMOUNT1], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BSAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
[fill BIZSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

(1) Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry **BSTRTANN1**

When did that $[fill BAMOUNT1] annual salary first show up in
[PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @DAY

Enter Number **BAMOUNT2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

$@

Enter Number **BAPXAMT2**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only **BBIGAMT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill BAMOUNT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only **BCALCANN1**

That $[fill BAMOUNT1] annual income, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL]a month. Does that sound about right for
a gross monthly amount?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number **BESTANN1**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

$@

Mark One Only **BCALCANN2**

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill BAMOUNT2] divided by 12 is about $[fill BPAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

BESTANN2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross monthly
income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

$@

Multiple Entry

BTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@5
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

{popup: BTRYMNTH5_ERR or BTRYMNTH4_ERR or BTRYMNTH3_ERR or BTRYMNTH2_ERR or
BTRYMNTH1_ERR}

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH5_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
    @

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH4_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
    @

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH3_ERR

PROBE: Can yougive me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
    @

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH2_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
    @

Mark One Only

BTRYMTH1_ERR

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed
    @

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only
BANYTIPS

Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only
BTIPS

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
from [fill ALLBUS]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry
BTIPSAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
[fill FROMBIZFIL] [fill MONTHFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only
BBIGTIP5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP4**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP3**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP1**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BTAKEHOME**

 Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
 take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any taxes
 and other deductions were taken out?
                                  H
   (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
   (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
   (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

    @

Mark One Only   **BGETGROSS**

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM5**

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M5@1] $@1
$[fill BP1M5@2] $@2
$[fill BP1M5@3] $@3
$[fill BP1M5@4] $@4
$[fill BP1M5@5] $@5

Mark One Only   **BGROSSM5VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BGTOTAL], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only   **BALLGROSSM5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

  @

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM4**

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M4@1] $@1
$[fill BP1M4@2] $@2
$[fill BP1M4@3] $@3
$[fill BP1M4@4] $@4
$[fill BP1M4@5] $@5

Mark One Only

BGROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BGTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M3@1] $@1
$[fill BP1M3@2] $@2
$[fill BP1M3@3] $@3
$[fill BP1M3@4] $@4
$[fill BP1M3@5] $@5

Mark One Only

BGROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BGTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM2**

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M2@1] $@1
$[fill BP1M2@2] $@2
$[fill BP1M2@3] $@3
$[fill BP1M2@4] $@4
$[fill BP1M2@5] $@5

Mark One Only   **BGROSSM2VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BGTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BALLGROSSM2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

   (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
   (2) No, some net amounts remain

    @

Multiple Entry   **BGROSSPAYM1**

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M1@1] $@1
$[fill BP1M1@2] $@2
$[fill BP1M1@3] $@3
$[fill BP1M1@4] $@4
$[fill BP1M1@5] $@5

Mark One Only   **BGROSSM1VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BGTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Enter Number

BGROSSPAYANN

What was the gross annual amount?

$@

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSANN

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Mark One Only

OINCB

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st) did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
[fill OTHERFIL] income for [fill SELF] out of the money
that [fill BUSNAME] brought in, or from the profits of the business?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

OINCAMT

What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

LSTB

HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

   (1) YES
   (2) NO

   @

Multiple Entry

PRFTB

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit or loss is the
difference between gross receipts and expenses.

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

  Net profit amount: $@1

  OR

  Net loss amount: $@2

Multiple Entry

ANNPRFT

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: $@1

OR

Net loss amount: $@2

Mark One Only

PRFTBCHK

Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total net
profit or loss?

   (1) Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
   (2) Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount
      to get total net profit/loss

Multiple Entry

MLMOREB

Display businesses that are not the top two businesses

Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also
had the following businesses:
READ LIST OF BUSINESSES ABOVE
What was the total amount of income you received from
[fill BUSINESSFIL] so far this month?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55
How about [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

MOONLITE

People sometimes earn extra money doing work outside of their regular
jobs, such as freelancing, consulting, or moonlighting.
Other than what we've already talked about, did [fill TEMPNAME] do
any of that kind of work since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
H
(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MLM4

What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from this work so far this month?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE.
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT.
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

And [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

ROLLOVR1

Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received a lump sum payment
from [fill LUMPFIL].
Did [fill HESHE] re-invest or "roll over" any of the money into an IRA or
some other kind of retirement plan?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

ROLLOVR2

[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] plan to re-invest or "roll over"
any of the money?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

ROLLAMT

How much [fill PLANFIL] "roll over" into
another RETIREMENT account?

$@

Mark One Only

DEFER

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
receive any kind of deferred payment or final paycheck
from a job or business that ended before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

DEFERAMT

What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

$@

Multiple Entry

LUMP1YN

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Pension or
Retirement Lump Sums yet this month?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] also
receive Pension or Retirement Lump Sums?

   ENTER (A) FOR "ALL REMAINING MONTHS"
   ENTER (N) FOR "NONE OR NO MORE"

   (1) Yes   (2) No

   [fill MONTH1] @1   [fill MONTH3] @3
   [fill MONTH2] @2   [fill MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry

LUMP1AMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum
income [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) for SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP15

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP14**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP13**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP12**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP11**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

LUMP2YN

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any Severence Pay
yet this month?
   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] also
receive Severence Pay?
   ENTER (A) FOR "ALL REMAINING MONTHS"
   ENTER (N) FOR "NONE OR NO MORE"
   (1) Yes   (2) No

   [fill MONTH1] @1   [fill MONTH3] @3
   [fill MONTH2] @2   [fill MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry

LUMP2AMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Severance Pay income [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) for SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP25

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP24

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP23

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP22

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP21

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

LFREC

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to answer any
labor force earnings questions?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

CSHMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

  (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4

Multiple Entry

CSHMTH

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2].
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] received any of those
payments yet this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No
 @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive those payments?
ENTER (A) FOR REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes   (2) No
[fill MONTH1]? @1   [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2   [fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry | **YBEG20**

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
(2) Separation, divorce or widowed
(3) Job loss or wages reduced
(4) Loss or reduction of other income
(5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
(6) No change - just decided it was time
(7) No change - just heard about the program
(8) Needed to re-certify
(9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry | **YSTOP21**

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
after [fill MONTH3]?

(1) Got a job or earning increased
(2) Family situation changed
(3) Others in the household earned enough money
(4) Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
(5) Time limit expired
(6) Didn't want to use up time limit
(7) Chose not to participate
(8) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry | **YBEG21**

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
(2) Separation, divorce or widowed
(3) Job loss or wages reduced
(4) Loss or reduction of other income
(5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
(6) No change - just decided it was time
(7) No change - just heard about the program
(8) Needed to re-certify
(9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY

Multiple Entry

YSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
after [fill MONTH2]?

  (1) Got a job or earning increased
  (2) Family situation changed
  (3) Others in the household earned enough money
  (4) Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
  (5) Time limit expired
  (6) Didn't want to use up time limit
  (7) Chose not to participate
  (8) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

YBEG22

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

YSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
after [fill MONTH1]?

  (1) Got a job or earning increased
  (2) Family situation changed
  (3) Others in the household earned enough money
  (4) Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
  (5) Time limit expired
  (6) Didn't want to use up time limit
  (7) Chose not to participate
  (8) Other [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

YBEG23

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

BEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: @MON
YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

BEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

MONTH: [fill BEG120@MON]
YEAR: [fill BEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

BEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

BEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

 MONTH: @MTH
 YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

YBEG220

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
[fill INCTYP1][fill INCTYP2]?
[fill MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}
  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

CSHAMT15

[fill NOTINCFSFIL] much [fill RECEIVFIL]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55
 [fill ERRORFIL]
 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

CHCK5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

CHCK4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

CHCK3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

CHCK2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

CHCK1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

INCPASS

Earlier I recorded that [TEMPNAME] received pass through
child support payments from a state or county welfare
program.

Were these payments INCLUDED in the amount(s) you gave me?

PASS THROUGH CHILD SUPPORT MAY ALSO BE KNOWN AS "BONUS"
CHILD SUPPORT OR "DISREGARD PAYMENTS".

  (1) Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included
  (2) No, amounts do NOT include bonus/pass through
  (3) (did not receive any bonus/pass through income)

   @

Multiple Entry
PASSAMT5

How much pass through child support did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
 @5

[fill MONTH4FIL]
 @4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
 @3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
 @2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
 @1

Mark One Only
BIGPASS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX6]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only
BIGPASS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only
BIGPASS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS2**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BIGPASS1**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **KIDONLY**

Were [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
payments for both adults AND children in the household,
or JUST the children?

   (1) Both adults and children
   (2) Children only

    @

Mark All That Apply   **CASHCOV**

Who [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] | LN   NAME
[fill MONTHFIL] | {display HH roster}
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] |
payment for? |
                                         |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE |
                                         |
 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL] |

Multiple Entry
WICMNTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
WIC, or the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those benefits
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4

Multiple Entry
WICMNTH

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received WIC, or the Women,
Infants and Children Nutrtion Program. [fill C_HAVHAS][fill TEMPNAME]
received any benefits from the WIC program yet this month?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   @WIC5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also>/ <>] receive
WIC benefits?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
   (1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1] @WIC1   [fill MONTH3] @WIC3
[fill MONTH2] @WIC2   [fill MONTH4] @WIC4

Multiple Entry

WYBEG20

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need WIC in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC after [fill MONTH3]?

  (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
  (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
      (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
  (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
  (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
      not met (did not attend school job training, etc.)
  (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
  (6) The money is not worth it
  (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

WYBEG21

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
WIC in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC after [fill MONTH2]?

(1) Became ineligible because of increased income
(2) Became ineligible because of family changes
   (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
(3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
(4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
   not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
(5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
(6) The money is not worth it
(7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

@SP1
@SP2

@

Multiple Entry

WYBEG22

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
WIC in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
(2) Separation, divorce or widowed
(3) Job loss or wages reduced
(4) Loss or reduction of other income
(5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
(6) No change - just decided it was time
(7) No change - just heard about the program
(8) Needed to re-certify
(9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERROFFIL]

Multiple Entry

WYSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop recveiving WIC after [fill MONTH1]?

(1) Became ineligible because of increased income
(2) Became ineligible because of family changes
   (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
(3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
(4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
   not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
(5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
(6) The money is not worth it
(7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

@SP1
@SP2

@

Multiple Entry

WYBEG23

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
WIC in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

(1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
(2) Separation, divorce or widowed
(3) Job loss or wages reduced
(4) Loss or reduction of other income
(5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
(6) No change - just decided it was time
(7) No change - just heard about the program
(8) Needed to re-certify
(9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

@SP1
@SP2

@KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

WBEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

MONTH: @MON
YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

WBEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

MONTH: [fill WBEG120@MON]
YEAR: [fill WBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
WIC on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

MONTH: @MO
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

WBEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

WBEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC CONTINUOUSLY, every month
[fill THROUGHFIL]?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

WYBEG220

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
WIC [fill MONTH1FIL]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark All That Apply

WICPER

Who [fill DODIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] | LN NAME
[fill MTHFIL] WIC benefits cover? | {display all women ages 16-65,
                          | children le 5, single fathers with
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED | children le 5}
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |

 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FSMTHYNB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
Food Stamps in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive Food Stamps
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

  (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4

Multiple Entry **FSMTHYN**

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWEREFIL] authorized
to receive Food Stamps. [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any
Food Stamp benefits yet this month?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   @2

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive Food Stamps?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) YES   (2) No

[MONTH1] @   [MONTH3] @
[MONTH2] @   [MONTH4] @

Multiple Entry **FYBEG20**

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
after [fill MONTH3]?

  (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
  (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
    (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
  (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
  (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
    not met (did not attend schoo, job training, etc.)
  (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
  (6) The money is not worth it
  (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

FYBEG21

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY[fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
after [fill MONTH2]?

  (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
  (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
    (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
  (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
  (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
    not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
  (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
  (6) The money is not worth it
  (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

FYBEG22

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FYSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
after [fill MONTH1]?

   (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
   (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
      (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
   (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
   (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
      not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
   (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
   (6) The money is not worth it
   (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @1

Multiple Entry

FYBEG23

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER]
to need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

FBEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

   MONTH: [fill FBEG120@MON]
   YEAR: [fill FBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
Food Stamps on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

   MONTH: @MO
   YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

FBEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

FBEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps CONTINUOUSLY,
every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

   MONTH: @MTH
   YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

FYBEG220

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER]
to need Food Stamps[fill MONTH1FIL]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation, divorce or widowed
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry   **FSAMT15**

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
Food Stamps [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only   **BIGFS5**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX6]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BIGFS4**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BIGFS3**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **BIGFS2**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED -[fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGFS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark All That Apply

FSPER

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] covered by        | LN  NAME
[fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MTHFIL]        | {display HH roster}
Food Stamp benefits?                  |
                                      |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED   |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED     |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                 |
                                      |
 @KEY                                 |
```

Multiple Entry

CSMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
child support payments in [fill MONTH1].

[fill DIDFIL]
[fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

   (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4

Multiple Entry

CSMTH

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received child support
payments. [fill PASSTHRUFIL] [fill TEMPNAME]
received any child support payments yet this month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No
  @

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [<also >/ <>]
receive child support payments?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

  (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH1] @   [MONTH3] @
[MONTH2] @   [MONTH4] @

Multiple Entry

CSAMT15

[fill HOWFIL]
much [fill RECEIVFIL] in child support
payments [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

  @51 @52 @53 @54 @55

  [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

  [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

  [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

  [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

BIGCS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX6]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

BIGCS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGCS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGCS2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGCS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Multiple Entry

KCOVBEG

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |NAMES
received [fill INCTYP1][fillINCTYP2] |(display children's names
on behalf of |under the age of 18
READ NAME(S)OF CHILD(REN) |for whom R is a mom, dad
                  |or guardian)
When did [fill TEMPNAME] begin to receive |
[fill INCTYP3]for |
 READ NAME(S)OF CHILD(REN)? |
                   |
 MONTH: @STRTMTH |
 YEAR: @STRTYR

    @

Multiple Entry	**KDMTHYNB**

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
for [fill HISHER] [fill GICHILD] in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE

   (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @1
[MONTH3] @2
[MONTH4] @3
[MONTH5] @4

Multiple Entry	**KDMTHYN**

Have [fill TEMPNAME] received any |NAMES
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] for |{display children's names
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN) |under the age of 18
yet this month? |for whom R is a mom, dad,
  (1) Yes   (2) No |or guardian}
  @5 |
                           |
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E |
                           |
In which of the last four months - |
[fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], |
[fill MONTH3],or [fill MONTH4] - |
did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]receive |
[fill INCTYP3] for |
 READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  (1) Yes   (2) No
[MONTH1] @1   [MONTH3] @3
[MONTH2] @2   [MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry

KIDAMT15

How much [fill RECIEVFIL] in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on behalf of the [fill GICHILD] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

  [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

  [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

  [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

  [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark All That Apply

SSKIDCOV

```
Who did these [fill INCTYP3]          | LN   NAME
cover?                                | {display >GDLST< template}
                                      |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED   |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED     |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE        |
                                      |
 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]                 |
```

Multiple Entry

RESNSS

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] [fill FORSELFFIL].

What is the reason [fill HESHE] [fill AREIS] getting
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?
Any other reason?

ENTER (N) IF NO SECOND REASON

   (1) Retired
   (2) Disabled
   (3) Widowed or surviving child
   (4) Spouse or dependent child
   (5) Other reason {pop up: SPECIFY: @SP}

   @1   @2 [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

AGESS

[fill EARLIERFIL]

At what age did [fill TEMPNAME] begin receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] because of
[fill HISHER] disability?

(REPORT AGE IN YEARS)

   AGE: @

Mark One Only   **JNTSSYN**

[fill EARLIERFIL]

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **WHENSS**

[fill EARLIERFIL]

On what day of the month are [fill HISHER] payments
usually deposited?

   (1) First day of the month
   (2) Third day of the month
   (3) 2nd, 3rd, or 4th Wednesday
   (4) Other

    @

Multiple Entry   **TRANTYP**

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received transportation assistance. Did [fill HESHE] receive...

    (1) Yes   (2) No

...gas vouchers?   @1

...bus or subway tokens or passes?   @2

...help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?   @3

...rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?   @4

...some other kind of transportation assistance?   @5
  {pop up: What was that?}

 @SP

Multiple Entry   **GASVSCE**

Did [fill HESHE] receive the gas vouchers through a government social
service agency or through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) Government agency
   (2) Someplace else
    {pop up: What was that?}

  @SP

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

GASMTH

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any gas vouchers
yet this month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive gas vouchers?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  (1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1   [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2   [fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry

GASMTHB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
gas vouchers in [fill MONTH1].
Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

  ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
  ENTER (N) FOR NONE

  (1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH2] @2
[fill MONTH3] @3
[fill MONTH4] @4
[fill MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

GASAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in gas vouchers [fill MONTHXFIL]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

BIGGAS5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX6]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGGAS4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGGAS3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGGAS2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGGAS1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Multiple Entry **TOKENSCE**

Did [fill HESHE] receive the bus or subway tokens or passes
through a government social service agency or through
someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Government agency
  (2) Someplace else
    {pop up: What was that?}

  @SP

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry **TOKMTH**

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any bus or subway tokens
or passes yet this month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @5

SHOW CALENDAR
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
[fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
[fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL] receive bus or subway tokens or passes?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

  (1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1   [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2   [fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry **TOKMTHB**

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
bus or subway tokens or passes in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

  (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry

TOKAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in bus or subway tokens or passes [fill MONTHXFIL]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

BIGTOK5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX6]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTOK4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTOK3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

BIGTOK2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK1**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Multiple Entry   **FOODTYP**

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received some food assistance. [fill FOODFIL] [fill HESHE] receive...

  (1) Yes (2) No

... Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or
   food?   @1

... Bags of groceris or packaged foods?   @2

... Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels,
   or other charity?   @3

... Any other food assistance? {pop up: What was that?}   @4

  @SP

Multiple Entry   **FOODSCE**

Did [fill HESHE] get the grocery money, vouchers,
or certificates through a government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable organization, through family or
friends, or through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Government agency
  (2) Community or religious charity
  (3) Family or friends
  (4) Someplace else
    {pop up: What was that?}

  @SP
  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **CLOTHTYP**

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received clothing assistance or clothes. Did [fill HESHE]
receive clothes or money or vouchers to buy clothes?

  (1) Clothes
  (2) Money or vouchers
  (3) Both clothes and money or vouchers

  @

Multiple Entry | **CLOTHSCE**

Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service
agency, through a community or religious charitable organization,
through family or friends, through an employer, or through
someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Government agency
  (2) Community or religious charity
  (3) Family or friends
  (4) Employer
  (5) Someplace else
    {pop up: What was that?}

  @SP
  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only | **PUBHSTYP**

Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received assistance
to help pay for housing since [fill MONTH1] 1st. Was that
through Section 8, some other rental assistance program,
some other kind of housing program, or are you not sure?

  (1) Section 8
  (2) Other rental assistance
  (3) Other housing program
  (4) Not sure; don't know

  @

Multiple Entry | **PUBHSSCE**

Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service agency,
through a local housing authority, through a community or religious
charitable organization, or through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Government agency
  (2) Housing authority
  (3) Community or religious charity
  (4) Someplace else
    {pop up: What was that?}

  @SP
  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry	**CASHSCE**

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill INCTYP1]. Did [fill HESHE] get that through a
government social service agency, through a community or religious
charitable organization, through family or friends, or
through someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) Government agency
   (2) Community or religious charity
   (3) Family or friends
   (4) Someplace else {pop up: What was that?}

   @SP
   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only	**CASHGVT**

Was that through the federal, state, or local government?

   (1) Federal
   (2) State
   (3) Local

   @

Multiple Entry	**OTHSCE**

Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
[fill TEMPNAME] received [fill INCTYP1]. Did [fill HESHE] get that
through a government social service agency, through a community or
religious charitable organization, through family or friends, or through
someplace else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) Government agency
   (2) Community or religious charity
   (3) Family or friends
   (4) Someplace else
     {pop up: What was that?}

   @SP
   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry
MNTHYNB

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
or [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH2] @2
[MONTH3] @3
[MONTH4] @4
[MONTH5] @5

Multiple Entry
MNTHYN

[fill EARLIERFIL]
[fill INCOMEFIL]
[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any [fill INCTYP3] yet this month?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   @5

SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]
receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
   (1) Yes   (2) No

[MONTH1] @1   [MONTH3] @3
[MONTH2] @2   [MONTH4] @4

Multiple Entry
MYBEG20S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) Needed the money
   (2) Became disabled/blind
   (3) Over 65
   (4) Other,{pop up: SPECIFY:}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG20L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH5]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation or divorce
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP21

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] after [fill MONTH3]?

   (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
   (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
      (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
   (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
   (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
      not met (did not attend schoo, job training, etc.)
   (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
   (6) The money is not worth it
   (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @

Multiple Entry

MYBEG21L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
   (2) Separation or divorce
   (3) Job loss or wages reduced
   (4) Loss or reduction of other income
   (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
   (6) No change - just decided it was time
   (7) No change - just heard about the program
   (8) Needed to re-certify
   (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

   @SP1
   @SP2

   @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG21S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Needed the money
  (2) Became disabled/blind
  (3) Over 65
  (4) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP22

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] after [fill MONTH2]?

  (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
  (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
    (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
  (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
  (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
    not met (did not attend schoo, job training, etc.)
  (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
  (6) The money is not worth it
  (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

MYBEG22L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation or divorce
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG22S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Needed the money
  (2) Became disabled/blind
  (3) Over 65
  (4) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYSTOP23

Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
[fill INCTYP2] after [fill MONTH1]?

  (1) Became ineligible because of increased income
  (2) Became ineligible because of family changes
    (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
  (3) Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
  (4) Became ineligible because program requirements were
    not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
  (5) Eligibility ran out because of time limits
  (6) The money is not worth it
  (7) Other {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @1

Multiple Entry

MYBEG23L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
  (2) Separation or divorce
  (3) Job loss or wages reduced
  (4) Loss or reduction of other income
  (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
  (6) No change - just decided it was time
  (7) No change - just heard about the program
  (8) Needed to re-certify
  (9) Other {pop up: SPECIFY}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG23S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

  (1) Needed the money
  (2) Became disabled/blind
  (3) Over 65
  (4) Other,{pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MBEG120

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

  MONTH: @MON
  YEAR: @YEAR

Multiple Entry

MBEG120A

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

  MONTH: [fill MBEG120@MON]
  YEAR: [fill MBEG120@YEAR]

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

  MONTH: @MO
  YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

MBEG120B

[fill RECEIVFIL]
[fill RECEIVFIL2]?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry

MBEG120C

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
CONTINUOUSLY, every month [fill THROUGHFIL]?

  MONTH: @MTH
  YEAR: @YR

Multiple Entry

MYBEG220L

What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][fill
MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
- (2) Separation or divorce
- (3) Job loss or wages reduced
- (4) Loss or reduction of other income
- (5) Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
- (6) No change - just decided it was time
- (7) No change - just heard about the program
- (8) Needed to re-certify
- (9) Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
     @SP1
     @SP2

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MYBEG220S

What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][fill MONTH1FIL] Anything else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

- (1) Needed the money
- (2) Became disabled/blind
- (3) Over 65
- (4) Other, {pop up: SPECIFY:}

  @SP1
  @SP2

  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MNTHAMT15

[fill EXCLUDEFIL] [fill CHILDPAYFIL]
how much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
[fill MONTHXFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

 [fill MONTH1FIL]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

 [fill MONTH2FIL]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

 [fill MONTH3FIL]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

 [fill MONTH4FIL]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

BIGAMT5

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX6]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGAMT4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGAMT3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGAMT2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

BIGAMT1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark All That Apply

TMCOV

Who [fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] | LN   NAME
[fill MONTHFIL] [fill INCTYP1] | {display HH roster}
[fill INCTYP2] cover? |
                  |
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE |
                  |
 @KEY |

Mark One Only

GINCRECUSE

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to answer any general income earnings questions?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only   JINTSP_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with        |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)                      |{star small children's names}
                                        |
What is the easiest way                 |
for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL]  |
the interest or dividend income         |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those   |
jointly held  [fill ASNAME]?            |
                                        |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY      |
                             H |
   (1)  4-month total           |
   (2)  Monthly amounts          |
   (3)  Quarterly amount         |
   (4)  Annual amount            |
   (5)  None of these            |
                                |
    @                           |
```

Multiple Entry   JTINTSP

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]              |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]              |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]             |{star small children's names}
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?        |
                                 |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY            |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
[fill ENTERLFIL]              |
                                 |
   $@1                        |
   $@2                        |
   $@3                        |
   $@4                        |
   $@5                        |
   $@6                        |
                             |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL1]            |
```

Multiple Entry   JTINTSP2

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] interest or dividend    |JOINT WITH:
income [fill WASFIL] produced by these    |{display names marked in JTWHO}
joint [fill ASNAME]...               |{star children's names}
                      H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT     |
[fill ENTERFIL]              |
in [fill MONTH4]?            |
@41  @42  @43                |
                             |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?        |
@31  @32  @33                |
                             |
And [fill MONTH2]?            |
@21  @22  @23                |
                             |
And [fill MONTH1]?            |
@11  @12  @13                |
                             |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTSP]       |
```

Mark One Only **BIGAST1**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only **JCATSP1Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                    |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, |
between 10 and 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 50 dollars, |
or more than 50 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $10 |
   (2) $10 to $24.99 |
   (3) $25 to $49.99 |
   (4) $50 or more |
                    |
    @ |

Mark One Only **JCATSP1Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                    |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more |
than 150 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $25 |
   (2) $25 to $74.99 |
   (3) $75 to $149.99 |
   (4) $150 or more |
                    |
    @ |

Mark One Only **JCATSP2Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                    |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than |
50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more |
than 500 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $50 |
   (2) $50 to $149.99 |
   (3) $150 to $499.99 |
   (4) $500 or more |
                    |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JCATSP2Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                      |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars? |
                                      |
  (1) Less than $100 |
  (2) $100 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                      |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                      |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than |
150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars? |
                                      |
  (1) Less than $150 |
  (2) $150 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                      |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                      |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 500 |
dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars, |
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more |
than 5,000 dollars? |
                                      |
  (1) Less than $500 |
  (2) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (3) $1,500 to $4,999.99 |
  (4) $5,000 or more |
                                      |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JINTCH_PD

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO
READ NAMES.) |{star children's names}
                             |
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about the interest or dividend income |
from those joint [fill ASNAME]? |
                             |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY |
                         H |
   (1) 4-month total |
   (2) Monthly amounts |
   (3) Quarterly amount |
   (4) Annual amount |
   (5) None of these |
                             |
   @ |

Multiple Entry

JTINTCH

[fill ANOTHERFIL] |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] |{star children's names}
by these joint [fill ASNAME]? |
                             |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
                             |
   $@1 |
   $@2 |
   $@3 |
   $@4 |
   $@5 |
   $@6 |
                             |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL2] |

Multiple Entry

JTINTCH2

How much interest or dividend income was |JOINT WITH:
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]? |{display names marked in JTWHO}
                       H |{star children's names}
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
in [fill MONTH4]? |
@41 @42 @43 |
                             |
How about in [fill MONTH3]? |
@31 @32 @33 |
                             |
And [fill MONTH2]? |
@21 @22 @23 |
                             |
And [fill MONTH1]? |
@11 @12 @13 |
                             |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTCH] |

Mark One Only

BIGAST2

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                           |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than |
10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more |
than 50 dollars? |
                     |
   (1) Less than $10 |
   (2) $10 to $24.99 |
   (3) $25 to $49.99 |
   (4) $50 or more |
                    |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                         |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more |
than 150 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $25 |
   (2) $25 to $74.99 |
   (3) $75 to $149.99 |
   (4) $150 or more |
                    |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATCH2Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                         |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than |
50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more |
than 500 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $50 |
   (2) $50 to $149.99 |
   (3) $150 to $499.99 |
   (4) $500 or more |
                    |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATCH2Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $100 |
  (2) $100 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATCH3Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than |
150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $150 |
  (2) $150 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JCATCH3Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $500 |
  (2) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (3) $1,500 to $4,999.99 |
  (4) $5,000 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only

JTOTHINT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]   |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with           |{display names marked in JTWHO}
**READ NAME(S)**.)                         |{star childrens' names}
                                           |
What is the easiest way for you to tell    |
me about the share of the interest or      |
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]            |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from these     |
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?                |
                              H |          |
   (1)  4-month total              |
   (2)  Monthly amounts            |
   (3)  Quarterly amount           |
   (4)  Annual amount              |
   (5)  None of these              |
    @                              |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]              |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]               |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]               |{star children's names}
by these joint                 |
[fill ASNAME]?                 |
                               |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY             |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE       |
[fill ENTERLFIL]               |
                               |
   $@1                         |
   $@2                         |
   $@3                         |
   $@4                         |
   $@5                         |
   $@6                         |
                               |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL3]             |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]           |JOINT WITH:
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest  |{display names marked in JTWHO}
or dividend income produced by these      |{star children's names}
joint [fill ASNAME]?            H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERLFIL]               |
in [fill MONTH4]?              |
@41   @42   @43                   |
                               |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?         |
@31   @32   @33                    |
                               |
And [fill MONTH2]?             |
@21   @22   @23                    |
                               |
And [fill MONTH1]?             |
@11   @12   @13                |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTOTINT]       |
```

Mark One Only | **BIGAST3**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only | **JCATOT1Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, |
between 10 and 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 50 dollars, |
or more than 50 dollars? |
                                     |
(1) Less than $10 |
(2) $10 to $24.99 |
(3) $25 to $49.99 |
(4) $50 or more |
                                     |
@ |

Mark One Only | **JCATOT1Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more |
than 150 dollars? |
                                     |
(1) Less than $25 |
(2) $25 to $74.99 |
(3) $75 to $149.99 |
(4) $150 or more |
                                     |
@

Mark One Only | **JCATOT2Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, |
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 |
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?|
                                     |
(1) Less than $50 |
(2) $50 to $149.99 |
(3) $150 to $499.99 |
(4) $500 or more |
                                     |
@ |

Mark One Only | **JCATOT2Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $100 |
  (2) $100 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                     |
    @ |

Mark One Only | **JCATOT3Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 |
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 |
dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $150 |
  (2) $150 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                     |
    @ |

Mark One Only | **JCATOT3Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $500 |
  (2) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (3) $1,500 to $4,999.99 |
  (4) $5,000 or more |
                                     |
    @ |

Mark One Only

EXCL_CD

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
[fill ASNAME] [fill OWNNAMEFIL].
Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
account -- or both?

H

  (1) All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
  (2) All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
  (3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
      and some are owned separately

  @

Mark One Only

OINT_PD

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

[fill EARLIERFIL] What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill PTEMPNAME] interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

H

  (1) 4-month total
  (2) Monthly amounts
  (3) Quarterly amount
  (4) Annual amount

  (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

  @

Multiple Entry

OINT

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

  $@1
  $@2
  $@3
  $@4
  $@5
  $@6

  Total: $[fill TOTALFIL4]

Multiple Entry

OINT2

What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OWNINT]

Mark One Only

BIGAST4

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OCAT1Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

(1) Less than $10
(2) $10 to $24.99
(3) $25 to $49.99
(4) $50 or more

@

Mark One Only

OCAT1Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

(1) Less than $25
(2) $25 to $74.99
(3) $75 to $149.99
(4) $150 or more

@

Mark One Only **OCAT2Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFII] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

(1) Less than $50
(2) $50 to $149.99
(3) $150 to $499.99
(4) $500 or more

@

Mark One Only **OCAT2Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between
100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

(1) Less than $100
(2) $100 to $499.99
(3) $500 to $1,499.99
(4) $1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only **OCAT3Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

(1) Less than $150
(2) $150 to $499.99
(3) $500 to $1,499.99
(4) $1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only **OCAT3Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between
500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $500
(2) $500 to $1,499.99
(3) $1,500 to $4,999.99
(4) $5,000 or more

@

Enter Number   **DKINT**

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all
[fill OTHERFIL] [fill ASNAME] [fill HESHE] owned?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Mark One Only   **DKCAT1Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

(1) Less than $10
(2) $10 to $24.99
(3) $25 to $49.99
(4) $50 or more

@

Mark One Only   **DKCAT2Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

(1) Less than $50
(2) $50 to $149.99
(3) $150 to $499.99
(4) $500 or more

@

Mark One Only   **DKCAT3Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

(1) Less than $150
(2) $150 to $499.99
(3) $500 to $1,499.99
(4) $1,500 or more

@

Mark One Only

JTANYWSP

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
READ NAMES. |{star small children's names}
                                       |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint |
[fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends |
credited against a margin account or |
automatically reinvested? |
                          H |
   (1) Dividend CHECKS |
   (2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY |
        REINVESTED dividends |
   (3) Both |
   (4) Neither; no dividends received |
                              |
     @ |

Mark One Only

NODIVSP

ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind |{star small children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since |
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct? |
                              |
   (1) Yes; correct; |
        no dividends received |
   (2) No; incorrect; |
        DID RECEIVE dividends |
                              |
     @ |

Mark One Only

JTDIVSP_PD

What is the easiest way for you to tell |JOINT WITH:
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from |{star small children's names}
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]? |
                              |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY |
                          H |
   (1) 4-month total |
   (2) Monthly amounts |
   (3) Quarterly amount |
   (4) Annual amount |
                              |
   (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these |
                              |
     @ |

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVSP**

```
[fill SHAREFIL]              |JOINT WITH:
                            |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill HOWWHATFIL]    |{star small children's names}
[fill ISWASFIL][fill YOURTHEIRFIL]    |
[fill SHARE2FIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]   |
dividend income [fill WASFIL]         |
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                    |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?    |
                                  H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY              |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                      |
                                      |
   $@1    $@2                         |
   $@3    $@4                         |
   $@5    $@6                         |
                                      |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL5]                |
```

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVSP2**

```
Income Share For:                |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                  |{display name marked in JTWHO2}
                                |{star small children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] |
share of the [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend  |
income produced by all these joint        |
[fill ASNAME2]...                         |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        H |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                     |
                                     |
in [fill MONTH4]?                    |
@41  @42  @43                        |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?          |
@31  @32  @33                        |
And [fill MONTH2]?                   |
@21  @22  @23                        |
And [fill MONTH1]?                   |
@11  @12  @13                        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVSP]      |
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST5**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP1Q

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                                  |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star small children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 400 dollars, |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, |
or more than 1,000 dollars? |
                                  |
  (1) Less than $100 |
  (2) $100 to $399.99 |
  (3) $400 to $999.99 |
  (4) $1,000 or more |
                                  |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVSP1Y

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                                  |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star small children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 250 |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more |
than 2,500 dollars? |
                                  |
  (1) Less than $250 |
  (2) $250 to $999.99 |
  (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99 |
  (4) $2,500 or more |
                                  |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Q

Asset Type: STOCKS |JOINT WITH:
                                  |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star small children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 500 dollars, |
or more than 500 dollars? |
                                  |
  (1) Less than $25 |
  (2) $25 to $99.99 |
  (3) $100 to $499.99 |
  (4) $500 or more |
                                  |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Y

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |{star small children's names}
Was the annual amount less than 100  |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,  |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more  |
than 1,000 dollars?            |
                               |
  (1)  Less than $100          |
  (2)  $100 to $499.99         |
  (3)  $500 to $999.99         |
  (4)  $1,000 or more          |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only

JTANYWCH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
**READ NAME(S)**.              |{star small children's names}
                               |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint  |
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends  |
credited against a margin account or   |
automatically reinvested?      |
                             H |
  (1)  Dividend CHECKS         |
  (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY   |
       REINVESTED dividends     |
  (3)  Both                    |
  (4)  Neither; no dividends received  |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only

NODIVCH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,    |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and **READ NAME(S)**   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind  |{star small children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since   |
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?   |
                               |
  (1)  Yes; correct;           |
       no dividends received    |
  (2)  No; incorrect;          |
       DID RECEIVE dividends     |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only   **JTDIVCH_PD**

What is the easiest way for you to tell |JOINT WITH:
me about the dividend income received |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]? |{star small children's names}
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY |
                          H |
    (1) 4-month total |
    (2) Monthly amounts |
    (3) Quarterly amount |
    (4) Annual amount |
                                |
    (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these |
                                |
     @ |

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVCH**

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] |JOINT WITH:
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL] |(display names marked in JTWHO2)
[fill PRODUCEDFIL] |{star small children's names}
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]? |
                          H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
    $@1 |
    $@2 |
    $@3 |
    $@4 |
    $@5 |
    $@6 |
                               |
    Total: $[TOTALFIL7] |

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVCH2**

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] |JOINT WITH:
dividend income was produced by all |(display names marked in JTWHO2)
these joint [fill ASNAME2]... |{star small children's names}
                                         |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
                                         |
in [fill MONTH4]? |
@41 @42 @43 |
                                         |
How about in [fill MONTH3]? |
@31 @32 @33 |
                                         |
And [fill MONTH2]? |
@21 @22 @23 |
                                         |
And [fill MONTH1]? |
@11 @12 @13 |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVCH] |

Mark One Only

BIGAST6

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

JDIVCH1Q

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star small children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 400 dollars, |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, |
or more than 1,000 dollars? |
                     |
   (1) Less than $100 |
   (2) $100 to $399.99 |
   (3) $400 to $999.99 |
   (4) $1,000 or more |
                     |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVCH1Y

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star small children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 250 |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more |
than 2,500 dollars? |
                     |
   (1) Less than $250 |
   (2) $250 to $999.99 |
   (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99 |
   (4) $2,500 or more |
                     |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVCH2Q

Asset Type: STOCKS |JOINT WITH:
                   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star small children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 500 dollars, |
or more than 500 dollars? |
                     |
   (1) Less than $25 |
   (2) $25 to $99.99 |
   (3) $100 to $499.99 |
   (4) $500 or more |
                     |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVCH2Y

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |{star small children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 100    |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,  |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more  |
than 1,000 dollars?            |
                               |
   (1)  Less than $100         |
   (2)  $100 to $499.99        |
   (3)  $500 to $999.99        |
   (4)  $1,000 or more         |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHANY

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
**READ NAME(S)**.              |{star small children's names}
                               |
What kind of dividends do these joint    |
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce  |
dividend checks, or are the dividends   |
credited against a margin account or    |
automatically reinvested?      |
                           H |
   (1)  Dividend CHECKS        |
   (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY    |
        REINVESTED dividends   |
   (3)  Both                   |
   (4)  Neither; no dividends received  |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Mark One Only

NODIVOTH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,    |JOINT WITH:
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
dividends of any kind since            |{star small children's names}
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?    |
                               |
   (1)  Yes; correct;          |
        no dividends received  |
   (2)  No; incorrect;         |
        DID RECEIVE dividends  |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Mark One Only | **JTOTHDIV_PD**

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |JOINT WITH:
me about the share of the dividend        |{display names marked in JTWHO2
income [fill TEMPNAME]                     |{star small children's names}
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from           |
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?         |
                                           |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY        |
                        H |                |
   (1)  4-month total          |
   (2)  Monthly amounts         |
   (3)  Quarterly amount        |
   (4)  Annual amount           |
                                |
   (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these   |
                                |
    @                           |
```

Multiple Entry | **JTOTHDIV**

```
Income Share For:               |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2
                                |{star small children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]      |
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the       |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                     |
dividend income                        |
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                     |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?     |
                        H |             |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                 |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           |
[fill ENTERLFIL]               |
                                |
   $@1    $@2                   |
   $@3    $@4                   |
   $@5    $@6                   |
                                |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL9]          |
```

Multiple Entry | **JTOTHDIV2**

```
Income Share For:               |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2
                                |{star small children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was           |
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the       |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                     |
dividend income produced               |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...   |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT  |
[fill ENTERLFIL]               |
in [fill MONTH4]?              |
@41  @42  @43                  |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?           |
@31  @32  @33                  |
And [fill MONTH2]?                    |
@21  @22  @23                  |
And [fill MONTH1]?                    |
@11  @12  @13                  |
4-Month Total: $[fill JAMTDVOT]       |
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST7

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only

JDIVOT1Q

Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
      [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                  |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |
                     |
[fill SORRYFIL] |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 400 dollars, |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, |
or more than 1,000 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $100 |
   (2) $100 to $399.99 |
   (3) $400 to $999.99 |
   (4) $1,000 or more |
                    |
    @ |

Mark One Only

JDIVOT1Y

Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
      [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                  |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |
                     |
[fill SORRYFIL] |
Is the annual amount less than 250 |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more |
than 2,500 dollars? |
                    |
   (1) Less than $250 |
   (2) $250 to $999.99 |
   (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99 |
   (4) $2,500 or more |
                    |
    @ |

Mark One Only   **JDIVOT2Q**

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
              [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                 |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS                   |
                                     |
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,   |
between 25 and 100 dollars,          |
between 100 and 500 dollars,         |
or more than 500 dollars?            |
                                     |
   (1)  Less than $25                |
   (2)  $25 to $99.99                |
   (3)  $100 to $499.99              |
   (4)  $500 or more                 |
                                     |
    @                                |
```

Mark One Only   **JDIVOT2Y**

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
              [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                 |{star small children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS                   |
                                     |
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |
Is the annual amount less than 100   |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,   |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more   |
than 1,000 dollars?                  |
                                     |
   (1)  Less than $100               |
   (2)  $100 to $499.99              |
   (3)  $500 to $999.99             |
   (4)  $1,000 or more               |
                                     |
    @                                |
```

Mark One Only   **EXCLUDE**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
[fill SOMEFIL] [fill FNDSTKFIL2][fill INNAMEFIL]

Are these [fill FNDSTKFIL2] included in
[fill IRA401FIL]
or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any
retirement account -- or both?
                                           H
   (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/
        thrift accounts
   (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
   (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
        and some are owned separately

     @
```

Mark One Only

OWNTYPE

[fill EARLIERFIL]

What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
[fill FNDSTK1FIL]? [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks,
or are the dividends credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?

(1) Dividend CHECKS
(2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
(3) Both
(4) Neither; no dividends received

@

Mark One Only

NODIVOWN

ASK IF NECESSARY:
Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received
(2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

@

Mark One Only

OWNDIV_PD

[fill EARLIERFIL]

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
[fill ASNAME2] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

(1) 4-month total
(2) Monthly amounts
(3) Quarterly amount
(4) Annual amount

(5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

@

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill INCLUDEFIL]
[if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name?

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@1
$@2
$@3
$@4
$@5
$@6

Total: $[fill TOTALFIL11]

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV2

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
[fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OWNADV]

Mark One Only

BIGAST8

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only **ODIV1Q**

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

  (1) Less than $100
  (2) $100 to $399.99
  (3) $400 to $999.99
  (4) $1,000 or more

  @

Mark One Only **ODIV1Y**

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

  (1) Less than $250
  (2) $250 to $999.99
  (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99
  (4) $2,500 or more

  @

Mark One Only **ODIV2Q**

Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

  (1) Less than $25
  (2) $25 to $99.99
  (3) $100 to $499.99
  (4) $500 or more

  @

Mark One Only **ODIV2Y**

Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

  (1) Less than $100
  (2) $100 to $499.99
  (3) $500 to $999.99
  (4) $1,000 or more

  @

Enter Number

DKDIV

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all [fill OTHERFIL]
[fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

DKDIV1M

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $100
(2) $100 to $399.99
(3) $400 to $999.99
(4) $1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

DKDIV2M

Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

(1) Less than $25
(2) $25 to $99.99
(3) $100 to $499.99
(4) $500 or more

@

Mark One Only

JTRENT_PD

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned rental property jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SPOUSEFIL].) |
|
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the income |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from those |
jointly held properties? |
|
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY |
H |
(1) 4-month total |
(2) Monthly amounts |
(3) Quarterly amount |
(4) Annual amount |
|
(5) DO NOT READ -- None of these |
|
@ |

Multiple Entry

JTRENT

[fill ANOTHERFIL] |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] |
in GROSS RENT from all property |
[fill THEYFIL] owned jointly? |
H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
|
$@1 |
$@2 |
$@3 |
$@4 |
$@5 |
$@6 |
|
Total: $[TOTALFIL13] |

Mark One Only

BIGAST9

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry **JTRENT2**

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] GROSS RENT from the     |JOINT WITH:
property [fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly  |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
                            H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT     |
[fill ENTERFIL]                          |
                                          |
in [fill MONTH4]?                         |
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45                   |
                                          |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?               |
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35                   |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH2]?                        |
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25                   |
                                          |
And [fill MONTH1]?                        |
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15                   |
4-Month Total: $[fill JARNT_TOT]          |
```

Mark One Only **BIGAST10**

```
  THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

     @
```

Multiple Entry **JTCLEAR**

```
[fill PERIODFIL]                |JOINT WITH:
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]               |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?   |
                     H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                   |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT     |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE             |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                          |
                                          |
  $@1                          |
  $@2                          |
  $@3                          |
  $@4                          |
  $@5                          |
  $@6                          |
                                |
  Total: $[TOTALFIL14]          |
```

Multiple Entry
JTCLEAR2

```
[fill WHATWASFIL] NET INCOME        |JOINT WITH:
or net loss after expenses...       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT    |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERFIL]                |
                       |
in [fill MONTH4]?            |
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45        |
                       |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?        |
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35        |
                       |
And [fill MONTH2]?            |
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25        |
                       |
And [fill MONTH1]?            |
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JACLR_TOT]      |
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST11

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only
JTCLR1Q

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY        |JOINT WITH:
                       |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]              |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,  |
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,      |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,     |
or more than 2,000 dollars?       |
                       |
  (1)  Less than $250          |
  (2)  $250 to $999.99         |
  (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99       |
  (4)  $2,000 or more          |
                       |
   @                 |
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Y

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |
Is the annual amount less than     |
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 |
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?        |
                                   |
   (1)  Less than $500             |
   (2)  $500 to $2,499.99          |
   (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99        |
   (4)  $5,000 or more             |
                                   |
    @                              |
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHRNT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned rental property jointly with        |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
**READ NAME(S)**.)                        |
                                          |
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |
me about the share of the                 |
income [fill TEMPNAME]                     |
[fill ANDSPFIL] received from              |
this property?                            |
                                          |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY        |
                             H |
   (1)  4-month total          |
   (2)  Monthly amounts         |
   (3)  Quarterly amount        |
   (4)  Annual amount           |
                                |
   (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these   |
                                |
    @                           |
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHRNT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]                 |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]                  |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]     |
GROSS RENT from all [fill OTHERFIL]     |
jointly-owned rental property?         |
                            H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY               |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
[fill ENTERLFIL]               |
                               |
   $@1                         |
   $@2                         |
   $@3                         |
   $@4                         |
   $@5                         |
   $@6                         |
                               |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL15]        |
```

Mark One Only | **BIGAST12**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry | **JTOTHRNT2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
share of the GROSS RENT from all |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
jointly-owned rental property? |
                              H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERFIL] |
                              |
in [fill MONTH4]? |
@41   @42   @43 |
                              |
How about in [fill MONTH3]? |
@31   @32   @33 |
                              |
And [fill MONTH2]? |
@21   @22   @23 |
                              |
And [fill MONTH1]? |
@11   @12   @13 |
4-Month Total: $[fill JARNTOTH] |

Mark One Only | **BIGAST13**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry | **JTOTHCLR**

[fill PERIODFIL] |JOINT WITH:
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2] |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
NET INCOME or loss after expenses? |
                              |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
                              |
 $@1 |
 $@2 |
 $@3 |
 $@4 |
 $@5 |
 $@6 |
                              |
 Total: $[TOTALFIL16] |

Multiple Entry
JTOTHCLR2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]           |JOINT WITH:
share of the NET INCOME or net loss after |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
expenses...                   |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT   H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERFIL]              |
                             |
in [fill MONTH4]?                |
@41  @42  @43               |
                             |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?          |
@31  @32  @33               |
                             |
And [fill MONTH2]?              |
@21  @22  @23               |
                             |
And [fill MONTH1]?              |
@11  @12  @13               |
4-Month Total: $[fill JACLR2_TOT]      |
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST14

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only
JCLROT1Q

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY           |JOINT WITH:
                        |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount       |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,    |
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,         |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,        |
or more than 2,000 dollars?           |
                             |
   (1)  Less than $250            |
   (2)  $250 to $999.99            |
   (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99          |
   (4)  $2,000 or more             |
                             |
    @                   |
```

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Y

```
Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO3}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |
Is the annual amount less than     |
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500 |
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?        |
                                   |
  (1)  Less than $500              |
  (2)  $500 to $2,499.99           |
  (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99         |
  (4)  $5,000 or more              |
                                   |
    @                              |
```

Mark One Only

OWNRENT_PD

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned some
rental property[fill OWNNAMEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the income
from this rental property?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    H
  (1) 4-month total
  (2) Monthly amounts
  (3) Quarterly amount
  (4) Annual amount

  (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

    @

Multiple Entry

OWNRENT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from this rental property?
                                    H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@1
   $@2
   $@3
   $@4
   $@5
   $@6

   Total: $[fill TOTALFIL17]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST15

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

    @

Multiple Entry

OWNRENT2

How much GROSS RENT did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
from this rental property...
                                    H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OARNT_TOT]

Mark One Only

BIGAST16

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Multiple Entry

OWNCLEAR

[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?
                                    H
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@1
   $@2
   $@3
   $@4
   $@5
   $@6

   Total: $[fill TOTALFIL18]

Multiple Entry   **OWNCLEAR2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...
                              H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OACLR_TOT]

Mark One Only   **BIGAST17**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only   **OCLR1Q**

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000
and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

   (1) Less than $250
   (2) $250 to $999.99
   (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
   (4) $2,000 or more

   @

Mark One Only   **OCLR1Y**

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

   (1) Less than $500
   (2) $500 to $2,499.99
   (3) $2,500 to $4,999.99
   (4) $5,000 or more

   @

Enter Number

DKRNT

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
is the total amount of income
[fill TEMPNAME] received in GROSS RENT since [fill MONTH1] 1st
from all [fill OTHERFIL] rental property [fill HESHE] owned?

H

[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST18

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Enter Number

DKCLEAR

[fill INSTEADFIL]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, what has been [fill PTEMPNAME]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses from this rental property?

H

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST19

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

DKRNT1Q

Asset Type: RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was it less than 250 dollars, 250 to 1,000 dollars,
1,000 to 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only   **JTMRTINT_PD**

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE] received payments jointly with [fill SPOUSEFIL].)	JOINT WITH: {display names marked in JTWHO4}

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from the joint mortgages?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

H
  (1) 4-month total
  (2) Monthly amounts
  (3) Quarterly amount
  (4) Annual amount

  (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

  @

Multiple Entry   **JTMRTINT**

[fill ANOTHERFIL]   JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]   {display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest)the two of
[fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly?
                    H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

  $@1
  $@2
  $@3
  $@4
  $@5
  $@6

  Total: [FILL TOTALFIL19]

Multiple Entry   **JTMRTINT2**

How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
and [fill HISHER] [fill SPOUSE] receive |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) the two of |
[fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly... |
                            H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
                            |
in [fill MONTH4]? |
@41 @42 @43 |
How about in [fill MONTH3]? |
@31 @32 @33 |
And [fill MONTH2]? |
@21 @22 @23 |
And [fill MONTH1]? |
@11 @12 @13 |
4-Month Total: $[fill MIJNT_TOT] |

Mark One Only   **BIGAST20**

  THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only   **MRTRG1Q**

Asset Type: MORTGAGES |JOINT WITH:
                       |{display names marked in JTWHO4}}
[fill SORRYFIL] |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, |
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, |
or more than 2,000 dollars? |
                       |
  (1) Less than $250 |
  (2) $250 to $999.99 |
  (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99 |
  (4) $2,000 or more |
                       |
   @ |

Mark One Only   **MRTRG1Y**

```
Asset Types: MORTGAGES         |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |
Was the annual amount less than 500  |
dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars,  |
between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,      |
or more than 5,000 dollars?         |
                               |
   (1)  Less than $500         |
   (2)  $500 to $2,499.99      |
   (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99    |
   (4)  $5,000 or more         |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Mark One Only   **JTOTHMRT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
held mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]   |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
received interest) with **READ NAME(S)**.)|
                               |
What is the easiest way for you to tell  |
me about the share of the interest     |
income [fill TEMPNAME] received from    |
those jointly-owned mortgages?       |
                               |
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY    |
                             H|
   (1)  4-month total          |
   (2)  Monthly amounts        |
   (3)  Quarterly amount       |
   (4)  Annual amount          |
                               |
   (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these  |
                               |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHMRT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]              |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]               |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]              |
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) held jointly by     |
[fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER]        |
investment partner?              |
                            H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY           |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                 |
                               |
   $@1                         |
   $@2                         |
   $@3                         |
   $@4                         |
   $@5                         |
   $@6                         |
   Total: $[FILL TOTALFIL20]        |
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHMRT2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the |JOINT WITH:
interest received from all mortgages |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
(from which [fill HESHE] received |
interest) held jontly by [fill HIMHER] and|
[fill HISHER] investment partner... |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
in [fill MONTH4]?   H |
@41   @42   @43 |
                             |
How about in [fill MONTH3]? |
@31   @32   @33 |
                             |
And [fill MONTH2]? |
@21   @22   @23 |
                             |
And [fill MONTH1]? |
@11   @12   @13 |
4-Month Total: $[fill MIJNTOTH] |

Mark One Only   **BIGAST21**

   THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only   **OMRTRG1Q**

Asset Type: MORTGAGES |JOINT WITH:
                       |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill SORRYFIL] |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars, |
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, |
or more than 2,000 dollars? |
                             |
  (1) Less than $250 |
  (2) $250 to $999.99 |
  (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99 |
  (4) $2,000 or more |
                             |
    @ |

Mark One Only | **OMRTRG1Y**

```
Asset Type: MORTGAGES          |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO4}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |
Is the annual amount less than |
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500   |
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?    |
                               |
  (1) Less than $500           |
  (2) $500 to $2,499.99        |
  (3) $2,500 to $4,999.99      |
  (4) $5,000 or more           |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only | **OWNMTINT_PD**

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] held
mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) [fill OWNAMEFIL])

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill HISHER]
interest income from those mortgages?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                         H
  (1) 4-month total
  (2) Monthly amounts
  (3) Quarterly amount
  (4) Annual amount

  (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

   @

Multiple Entry | **OWNMTINT**

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held in [fill HISHER] own name?
                                         H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

  $@1
  $@2
  $@3
  $@4
  $@5
  $@6

Total: $[fill TOTALFIL21]

Multiple Entry

OWNMTINT2

How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] receive from
all mortgages (from which HESHE received interest)
held in [fill HISHER] own name...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: $[fill MIOWN_TOT]

Mark One Only

BIGAST22

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

OWNMTR1Q

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and
2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

OWNMTR1Y

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and
2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than
5,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $500
(2) $500 to $2,499.99
(3) $2,500 to $4,999.99
(4) $5,000 or more

@

Enter Number

DKMRT

[fill ASIDEFRMFIL] is the total amount of interest
income [fill TEMPNAME] received since [fill MONTH1] 1st
from all [fill OTHERFIL] mortgages [fill HESHE] owned?

H

[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGAST23

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

DKMRT1MQ

Asset Type: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

ROYALTY_PD

[fill ASFIL1]

(Earlier you said [fill TEMPNAME] had income from
royalties.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill HISHER] royalty income?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

H

(1) 4-month total
(2) Monthly amounts
(3) Quarterly amount
(4) Annual amount

(5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

@

	ROYALTY
Multiple Entry	

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)
                                    H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

  $@1
  $@2
  $@3
  $@4
  $@5
  $@6

  Total: $[fill TOTALFIL22]

	ROYALTY2
Multiple Entry	

How much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive ...
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER]
share.)
                                    H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total: $[fill RNDUP1_TOT]

	BIGAST24
Mark One Only	

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Q

Asset Type: ROYALTIES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more
than 500 dollars?

(1) Less than $25
(2) $25 to $99.99
(3) $100 to $499.99
(4) $500 or more

@

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Y

Asset Type: ROYALTIES

Was the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $25
(2) $25 to $249.99
(3) $250 to $999.99
(4) $1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

RNDUP2_TOT

Earlier you told me that [fill TEMPNAME] |{Display list of investments}
had [fill INVESTMENTFIL]. Since |
[fill MONTH1] 1st, how much income did |
[fill HESHE] receive from this investment? |
(If this income is shared, count only |
[fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL] |
                              H|
ENTER (N) FOR NONE |
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT |
                           |
   $@ |

Mark One Only

BIGAST25

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

RNDP2RNG

Asset Type: [fill INVESTMNTFIL] |{Display list of investments}

Was it less than 25 dollars, 25 to 100 |
dollars, 100 to 500 dollars, or more than |
500 dollars?

(1) $0 to $25
(2) $25 to $99
(3) $100 to $499
(4) $500 or more

@

Mark One Only

ASTRECUSE

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to answer any assets questions?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only **TEENCHIP**

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by
[fill CHIPFIL][fill COMMAFIL] [fill CHIPORFIL] SCHIP,
the State Children's Health Insurance Program, that helps
families get health insurance?

H

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry **TCHIPMNTH**

[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered at any time in this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark One Only **CAIDANY**

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today
[fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif]
covered by Medicaid,[if CAIDPROG1 ne <>][fill CAIDPROG1], [endif]Medical
Assistance, or any other kind of government assistance program that helps
pay for health care?

H

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include Medicare or government military health
insurance here; that will be covered later in another question.

PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOVERNMENT
HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CAIDNAME

What program [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by?
IF MORE THAN ONE NAME GIVEN ASK FOR THE ONE NAME USED MOST FREQUENTLY

 (1) Medicaid
 (2) Medical Assistance
 (3) [fill CAIDPROG1]
 (4) [fill CAIDPROG2]
 (5) [fill CAIDPROG3]
 (6) [fill CAIDPROG4]
 (7) [fill CAIDPROG5]
 (8) [fill NONMED1]
 (9) [fill NONMED2]
 (10) [fill NONMED3]
 (11) [fill NONMED4]
 (12) [fill CHIPFIL]
 (13) [fill CHIPFIL]
 (14) [fill CHIPFIL]
 (15) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}

 @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

CDMNTH

[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered by
[fill MEDICAIDFIL] at any time in this month?

 (1) Yes
 (2) No

 @CDMTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @CDMTH1
[fill MONTH2]? @CDMTH2
[fill MONTH3]? @CDMTH3
[fill MONTH4]? @CDMTH4

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGYR

In what year did [fill PTEMPNAME] coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

 YEAR: @

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGPB

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE
STARTED IS BEFORE [FILL TEMPNAME] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGMTH

In what month did that coverage start?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

CAIDALL

And [fill HAVEHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered every month since then,
up to [fill MONTHXFI]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CAIDBEGST

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
every month up to today?

MONTH:@MTH
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

CAIDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT
COVERAGE STARTED IS MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO,
OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

MCARE

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today
[fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered by Medicare?

H

READ IF NECESSARY: Medicare is the government health insurance program for
people 65 years old and older or people with certain disabilities.

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

CARETHEN

[fill MEDIFIL] [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered by Medicare at any time in this
month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

 @CRMTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

  (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @CRMTH1
[fill MONTH2]? @CRMTH2
[fill MONTH3]? @CRMTH3
[fill MONTH4]? @CRMTH4

Mark One Only

HIOWN

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] covered under
[fill NAMEFIL] At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
did [fill TEMPNAME] also have health insurance in [fill HISHER] own name?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

POLVER

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had health insurance
in [fill HISHER] own name. Is that correct?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

Mark One Only

HIDEP

[fill OTHERFIL]
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, (fill WASWERE] [fill
TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] covered as a family member on
someone else's plan?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

PRICOV

Mark One Only

[fill OTHERFIL] [fill MEDICAREFIL][fill ANDFIL] [fill CAIDFIL]
[fill ATFIL] any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered by [fill KINDFIL] health insurance?

INCLUDE MEDICARE SUPPLEMENT ("MEDIGAP") AND
GOVERNMENT MILITARY HEALTH INSURANCE HERE

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

HIOWNER

Mark One Only

[fill ISWASFIL] that health insurance coverage in [fill HISHER]
own name or [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered as a family member on
someone else's plan?

   (1) Plan(s) in own name
   (2) Covered by someone else's plan(s)
   (3) Both

   @

HIHOLDR

Mark All That Apply

Who is the policy holder? | LN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME
               |{display ge <15>} plus
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE POLICY HOLDER(S)|(0 Non- Household Members
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
                 |
@ |

PRIMNTH

Multiple Entry

[C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered
[fill EITHERFIL]
at any time in this month?
INCLUDE ALL PRIVATE PLANS THAT COVERED [fill TEMPNAME] EITHER AS A
POLICY HOLDER OR AS A DEPENDENT ON SOMEONE ELSE'S PLAN.   H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @5
In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

   (1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1   [fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH2]? @2   [fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark All That Apply   **HIPERS**

And did [fill PTEMPNAME] health	LINE NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME
insurance also cover [fill POLICYFIL]	Display HH members 15+
at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st?	
(1) Yes	
(2) No	
@KEY	

Mark All That Apply   **WHOHIPERS**

And did [fill PTEMPNAME] plan(s) also	LINE NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME
cover [fill POLICYFIL] at any time	[Display HH members 15+]
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?	
(1) Yes	
(2) No	
1	
Who was covered?	
@KEY	
ENTER LINE NUMBERS OF PERSONS COVERED	
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED	
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE	
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE	

Mark One Only   **MNTHDEP**

[fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S)**	List names as reported in HIPERS
[fill ALSOFIL] covered during the same	
months [fill TEMPNAME] [fil WASWEREFIL]	
covered…?	
[fill MONTH1FIL]	
[fill MONTH2FIL]	
[fill MONTH3FIL]	
[fill MONTH4FIL]	
[fill MONTHXFIL]	
(1) Yes	
(2) No	
@	

Mark All That Apply   **MNTHERR1**

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH1]?	List names as reported in HIPERS
MARK ALL THAT APPLY	
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE	
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE	
@KEY	

Mark One Only

MNTHERR1B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH1]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR2

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH2]? |List names as reported in HIPERS
|
MARK ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
|
@KEY |

Mark One Only

MNTHERR2B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH2]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR3

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH3]? |List names as reported in HIPERS
|
MARK ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
|
@KEY |

Mark One Only

MNTHERR3B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH3]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR4

Who was not covered in [fill MONTH4]? |List names as reported in HIPERS
|
MARK ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
|
@KEY |

Mark One Only

MNTHERR4B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH4]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

Mark All That Apply

MNTHERR5

```
Who was not covered in [fill MONTH5]?      |List names as reported in HIPERS
                                           |
MARK ALL THAT APPLY                        |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE                      |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE                 |
                                           |
 @KEY                                      |
```

Mark One Only

MNTHERR5B

Was [fill NAME(HX)] covered in [fill MONTH5]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

HIOTHR

During the period from [fill MONTH1] 1st through today,
did [fill HISHER] health insurance cover anyone who did NOT
live in this household?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

HIWHO

Who was that?
(Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the health insurance cover?)

(1) Yes   (2) No

...Spouse/Partner   @HISPSE

...Children 18 years of age or older @HIOLDKID

...Children under 18 years old   @HIYNGKID

...Others   @HIOTHR

Multiple Entry

HEMPLY

Was the health insurance obtained through--

H

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF
COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY
PLAN.

(1) A Current employer, work or business
(2) A Former employer or business
(3) A Union
(4) TRICARE / CHAMPUS
(5) CHAMPVA
(6) The Military/VA health care
(7) Private purchased
(8) Or in some other way {pop up: SPECIFY: @SP}

@HE

Multiple Entry

MULTEMP

```
Which employer [if R currently works for both  | JOBS
an employer and a business fill: or business]  |
provides that coverage?                        |
                                               |
THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S       |
CURRENT PRIMARY SOURCE OF COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE | BUSINESSES
NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT     |
PRIMARY COVERAGE.                              |
                                               |
ENTER (1) TO SELECT A JOB                      |
ENTER (2) TO SELECT A BUSINESS                 |
                                               |
    @1                                         |
                                               |
ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE [fill JOB/BUSINESS]    |
    @2                                         |
```

Mark One Only

HICOST

[fill DOESDIDFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill EMPLOYERFIL] pay
all, part, or none of the premium of the coverage?

THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT PRIMAEY SOURCE OF
COVERAGE. IF THEY ARE NOT COVERED NOW, REFER TO THEIR MOST RECENT PRIMARY
COVERAGE.

    (1) All
    (2) Part
    (3) None

    @

Mark One Only

CHIP

```
[fill TEENFIL]                |NAMES OF CHILDREN UNDER 20
                             |Display (L_NO)'s children under 20
At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st      |
and today, [fill WASWEREFIL]              |
**READ LIST OF CHILD(REN)** covered      |
by [fill CHIPFIL] [fill CHIPORFIL]       |
SCHIP, the State Children's Health        |
Insurance Program that helps families     |
get health insurance for children?        |
                           H |
    (1)  Yes                 |
    (2)  No                  |
                             |
    @                        |
```

Mark All That Apply
CHIPKIDS

```
PARENT IS                   |
                            |
Which of [fill HISHER] children were    |LINE NO  CHILD'S NAME
covered?                    |Display (L_NO)'s children
                            |under <20>
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY            |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED       |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE           |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE          |
                            |
                            |
   @KEY              |
```

Mark One Only
MORCHIP

ASK OR VERIFY

How about [NAME OF NEXT CHILD SELECTED IN CHIPKIDS]? Was [fill HESHEFIL]
also covered during **READ MONTHS**?

(1) Yes, covered same exact months
(2) No, covered different months

Multiple Entry
CHIPMNTH

Has [fill KIDNAME1] been covered at any time this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

(1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **KIDANY**

At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st |LINE NO CHILD'S NAME
and today, [fill WASWEREFIL] |Display (L_NO)'s children
READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN) |under <20>
[fill ALSOFIL] covered by Medicaid, |
[if CAIDPROG1 ne <>][fill CAIDPROG1], |
Medical Assistance, or any other kind of |
government assistance program that helps pay |
for health care? |
                                          |
READ IF NECESSARY: |
Do not include Medicare or government |
military health insurance here; that will be |
covered later in another question. |
                                          |
PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF |
GOVERNMENT HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN |
THIS STATE |
                                          |
   (1) Yes |
   (2) No |
                                          |
    @ |

Mark All That Apply   **CAIDKIDS**

PARENT IS [fill TEMPNAME] |LINE NO CHILD'S NAME
                                       |Display (L_NO)'s children under 20
Which of [fill HISHER] children |
were covered? |
                                       |
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE |
                                       |
    @KEY |
[fill ERRORFIL] |

Mark One Only   **MORCAID**

  ASK OR VERIFY

  How about [fill KIDNAME2]? Was [fill TEMP]
  also covered during **READ MONTHS**?

    (1) Yes, covered same exact months
    (2) No, covered different months

     @

Multiple Entry   **KCDMNTH**

Has [fill KIDNAME2] been covered
[fill CMEDICAIDFIL] at any time in this month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4] -- was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill ALSOFIL]
covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Multiple Entry   **KCAIDNAME**

First time asked:
What program was [fill KIDNAME2] covered by?
Subsequent times asked:
How about [fill KIDNAME2]?
(What program was [fill KIDNAME2] covered by?)
IF MORE THAN ONE NAME GIVEN ASK FOR THE ONE NAME USED MOST FREQUENTLY
  (1) Medicaid
  (2) Medical Assistance
  (3) [fill CAIDPROG1]
  (4) [fill CAIDPROG2]
  (5) [fill CAIDPROG3]
  (6) [fill CAIDPROG4]
  (7) [fill CAIDPROG5]
  (8) [fill NONMED1]
  (9) [fill NONMED2]
  (10) [fill NONMED3]
  (11) [fill NONMED4]
  (12) [fill CHIPFIL]
  (13) [fill CHIPFIL]
  (14) [fill CHIPFIL]
  (15) Other {SPECIFY: @SP}
  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **KDCAIDBEGYR**

In what year did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill CHIPNAME] coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

  YEAR: @

Mark One Only   **KDCAIDBEGPB**

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDNAME1] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGMTH

In what month did that coverage start?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

KDCAIDALL

And has [fill KIDNAME1] been covered
every month since then up to today?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

KDCAIDBEGST

When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
every month, up through today?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THE COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDNAME1] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to proceed

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGYR2

In what year did [fill KIDNAME2]'s coverage start?

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

YEAR: @

Mark One Only

KDBEGPB2

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill KIDMNAME2] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to proceed

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGMTH2

In what month did that coverage start?

MONTH: @

Mark One Only

KDCAIDALL2

And [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered
every month since then up to today?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

KDCAIDBEGST2

When did [fill KIDNAME2] start receiving CONTINUOUS coverage,
every month, up through today?

MONTH: @MTH
YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

KDCAIDBEGPB2_2

PLEASE CHECK FOR POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT COVERAGE STARTED IS BEFORE
[fill TEMPNAME] WAS BORN, OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

KDCOV

[fill OTHERTHANFIL]	LN	NAME(S)
[fill ATFILL] any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,	[any kid that was not covered all	
[fill WASWEREFIL] **READ NAME(S)**	months by private insurance	
covered by any [fill OTHERFIL] type	in current wave.]	
of health insurance?		
(1) Yes		
(2) No		
@		

Mark All That Apply

PRIKIDS

PARENT IS: [fill NAME(L_NO)]	LINE NO	CHILD'S NAME
	Display (L_NO)'s children under 20	
Which of [fill HISHER] children		
were covered?		
READ NAME(S)		
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY		
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED		
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE		
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE		
@KEY		

Mark One Only

MORPRI

ASK OR VERIFY

How about [fill KIDNAME3]? Was [fill HESHE] also
covered during **READ MONTHS**?

(1) Yes, covered exact same months
(2) No, covered different months

Multiple Entry   **KDMNTH**

Has [fill KIDNAME3] been covered [fill TEMP]
at any time in this month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @MONTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill
MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] was [fill HESHEFIL] [fill <also>/<>] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
(1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark All That Apply   **KDPOL**

ASK OR VERIFY | Display HH members 15+
                                 |(0) Someone Living Outside the HH
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Who is the policy |
holder for [fill KIDNAME3]'s plan? |
[else]How about [fill KIDNAME3]? |
(Who is the policy holder for |
[fill KIDNAME3]'s plan?)[endif] |
                                          |
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER(S) |
OF THE POLICY HOLDER(S) |
                                          |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
                                          |
 @KEY |

Mark One Only   **VERIFY**

[fill JUSTFIL] I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not
covered by a health insurance plan at any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st.
Is that correct?

  (1) Yes (not covered/none covered)
  (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

VERPLAN

What type of insurance [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by?

PRESS (M) TO VIEW MORE NAMES OF GOV'T HEALTH PROGRAMS OFFERED IN THIS STATE

(1) Medicare
(2) Medicaid/[fill CAIDPROG1]
(3) State Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP)
(4) TRICARE or CHAMPUS
(5) CHAMPVA ("CHAMPVA" is the civilian health and medical program
of the Department of Veteran's Affairs)
(6) VA healthcare
(7) Military healthcare
(8) Indian Health Service
(9) Other government health care[if NONMED1 ne <>]/
[fill NONMED1][endif]
(10) Employer/union provided (policyholder)
(11) Employer/union provided (as dependent)
(12) Privately purchased (policyholder)
(13) Privately purchased (as dependent)
(14) Plan of someone outside the household
(15) Other
@

Multiple Entry

VERMNTH

[fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] covered at any time in this month?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@MONTH5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
(1) Yes   (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @MONTH1
[fill MONTH2]? @MONTH2
[fill MONTH3]? @MONTH3
[fill MONTH4]? @MONTH4

Author Note: Repeat VERIFY thru VERMNTH for each person identified as not covered (in HINS12) then goto HINS13A.

Multiple Entry

HINONE

SHOW FLASHCARD H
Which ONE OR MORE of these reasons describe why [fill HESHE] [fill WASWERE]
not covered?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
(1) Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
(2) No health insurance offered by (employer of self, spouse, or parent)
(3) Not working at a job long enough to qualify
(4) Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
(5) Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
(6) Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age, or a
     pre-existing condition
(7) Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
(8) Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family, haven't needed
     health insurance
(9) Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
(10) Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid or CAID
(11) No longer covered by parents policy
(12) Other @SPEC @KEY

Mark One Only

HIHOWLNG

(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] been
covered by private health insurance for the past several months.)
As far as you know, was there ever a time in [fill HISHER]
life when [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] not covered by
private insurance?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

HIHOWLNGYR

[if HIHOWLNG offpath](Earlier I recorded that you were covered by private
health insurance in [fill COVERAGEFIL].) Before [fill MONTHFIL],
when was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] WITHOUT
private health insurance coverage?

[else]When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
WITHOUT private health insurance coverage?[endif]

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS COVERED

   YEAR: @

Mark One Only

PRICOVPB

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT THE
UNINSURANCE SPELL STARTED IS BEFORE [fill NAME(L_NO)] WAS BORN,
OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only

HIHOWLNGMTH

In what month was that?

   MONTH: @

Mark One Only   **HINOLNG**

[fill VERIFYFILL]
[fill TEMPNAME] EVER covered by private health insurance?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only   **HINOLNGYR**

([fill EARLIERFILL][fill COVEREDFIL].) Before [fill STARTFILL], when was
the last time you were covered by private health insurance?

In what year was that?

   YEAR: @

Mark One Only   **UNINSPB**

PLEASE CHECK FOR A POSSIBLE ERROR. THE YEAR THAT THE
UNINSURANCE SPELL STARTED IS BEFORE [fill TEMPNAME] WAS BORN,
OR IN A FUTURE YEAR.

F1 to back up and correct

Press (P) to Proceed

Mark One Only   **HINOLNGMTH**

In what month in [fill HINOLNGYR] was that?

   MONTH: @

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

ENROLL

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school, either full-time or
part-time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

READ IF NECESSARY:
Include any regular school, such as elementary,
high school, or college, or any vocational, technical,
or business school beyond high school.

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

FULLPART

[fill ISAREFIL] [fill HESHE] enrolled full-time or part-time?
<div style="text-align: center;">H</div>

  (1) Full-time
  (2) Part-time

   @

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MNTHENRL

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] been enrolled in school this month?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @ENRLM5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] enrolled in school?

ENTER (A) FOR "ALL REMAINING MONTHS."
ENTER (N) FOR "NONE OR NO MORE."

(1) Yes (2) No

[fill MONTH1]? @ENRLM1
[fill MONTH2]? @ENRLM2
[fill MONTH3]? @ENRLM3
[fill MONTH4]? @ENRLM4

Mark One Only

ENLEVEL

At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?
(PROBE IF NECESSARY: Or was it something that doesn't really have a grade,
like a vocational, technical, or business school?)
"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING, NOT THE
NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

   (1) Elementary grades 1-8
   (2) High School grades 9-12
   (3) College year 1 (Freshman)
   (4) College year 2 (Sophomore)
   (5) College year 3 (Junior)
   (6) College year 4 (Senior)
   (7) First year graduate or professional school
   (8) Second year or higher in graduate or professional school

   (9) Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
      high school level
   (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree

   @

Mark One Only

EDCHCK1

You said that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] ENROLLED in
[fill EDFIL1]
[fill EDFIL2]
Earlier I recorded that the highest grade or level [fill HESHE]
COMPLETED was
[fill EDFIL3]
Are both of these statements correct?

   (1) Yes, both statements are correct
   (2) Only COMPLETED statement is correct, ENROLLED statement should be
      changed
   (3) Only ENROLLED statement is correct, COMPLETED statement should be
      changed
   (4) Both the COMPLETED statement and the ENROLLED statement should be
      changed

   @

Mark One Only

FXENRL

At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?

"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

   (1) Elementary grades 1-8
   (2) High School grades 9-12
   (3) College year 1 (Freshman)
   (4) College year 2 (Sophomore)
   (5) College year 3 (Junior)
   (6) College year 4 (Senior)
   (7) College year 5 (First year graduate or
      professional school)
   (8) College year 6+ (Second year or higher in graduate or
      professional school)
   (9) Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
      high school level
   (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
   @

Mark One Only

FXEDUC

What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

REPORT ONLY "REGULAR" EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT HERE. DO NOT INCLUDE ANY
VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS TRAINING.

(31) Less than 1st grade   (35) 9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade   (36) 10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade   (37) 11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade   (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree (for example: MD, DDS, JD)
(47) Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)

@

Mark One Only

EDCHCK2

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled in a program working
towards a degree?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EDFUND

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, were any of [fill TEMPNAME] educational expenses
paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans, grants,
scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits, or any other type of
financial aid.

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

EDELSE

(During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other types of aid?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark All That Apply

EDASST

SHOW FLASHCARD I
What kind of educational assistance did [fill TEMPNAME] receive? Anything else?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
(1) Federal PELL Grant
(2) Assistance from the Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) such as GI or
      Montgomery Bill, Survivors and Dependents, other Veterans'
      Administration Educational Assistance Programs
(3) College (or Federal) Work Study Program
(4) Any Other Federal grant or program; for example, SEOG, Health or
      Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
(5) A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford, Perkins, or SLS
(6) A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
(7) A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
(8) A grant/scholarship from the state, such as SSIGP, Douglas Scholarships
(9) A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation,
      corporation, or community group, National Merit Scholarship, etc.
(10) Assistance provided by [fill HISHER] employer
(11) Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents
      including trusts or college savings funds)
(12) Assistance from a state or local welfare office
 @KEY

Mark One Only   **HOTLUNYN2**

[fill <Last time I recorded that |{Display Names of Children in HH
READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school lunch.>/<>] |marked in I_WHOHOTLN or I_WHOHOTLN2}
                                     |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the |
lunch that [fill THEIRFIL] |
school provides? |
                                      |
ENTER (1) IF [fill NUMFIL] CHILD |
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH |
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH |
                                      |
   (1) Yes |
   (2) No |
                                      |
    @ |

Mark All That Apply   **WHOHOTLN2**

Which children usually got the school lunch? | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
                                 H| LN NAME
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY | {Display >KIDS< template}
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE |
                                      |
 @KEY

Mark One Only   **FREELNYN2**

Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?
                                          H
   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **FREREDLN2**

Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    1

ASK OR VERIFY:

Were they free or reduced-price?
                                          H
   (1) Free lunch
   (2) Reduced-price lunch

    @

Mark One Only

BRKFSTYN2

```
[fill <Last time I recorded that        |{Display Names of Children in HH
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILDREN**    |and put a * in front of the ones
usually got a school breakfast.>/<>]    |marked in I_WHOBRK or I_WHOBRK2}
                                        |
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did            |
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the        |
breakfast that [fill THEIRFIL]          |
school provides?                        |
                              H |
ENTER (1) IF [fill NUMFIL] CHILD        |
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST     |
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST              |
                                        |
   (1) Yes                   |
   (2) No                    |
                             |
    @                        |
```

Mark All That Apply

WHOBRK2

```
Which children usually got           | CHILDREN BETWEEN AGES 5 AND 18
the school breakfast?                | LN NAME
                         H | display >KIDS< template
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY          |
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED     |
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE         |
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE            |
                             |
 @KEY
```

Mark One Only

CALLBCK

```
IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED THE
INFORMATION WE NEED.  DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION.  ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

We are missing some information that is very important to this survey.
If I were to call back later would you be able to tell me…?

[fill A_CALLBACK(1)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(2)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(3)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(4)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(5)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(6)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(7)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(8)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(9)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(10)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(11)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(12)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(13)]

   (1)  Yes
   (2)  No
    @
```

Mark One Only

PRSNSKIP

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
[fill TEMP2] has been skipped.

HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE

@

Mark One Only   **LFSELF**

Now I have a number of questions for [fill NAMEFIL].
It would be best if I could talk to
[fill HERHIMFIL] directly.
Is [fill SHEHEFIL] available now?

    (1) Yes [fill RIPFIL]
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only   **LFSELF2**

[fill AWAYFII]

[fill COULDFIL] you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill PERSONFIL]?

    (1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
    (2) No
    (3) No, skip for now, try again before leaving household
    (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

     @

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ1**

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

    (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
    (2) Person was temporarily away from home
    (3) Refused
    (4) Other (specify)

     @

Mark One Only   **WHYSP1**

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

 @

Mark One Only   **LFPROXY**

ASK IF NECESSARY | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]? | LINE   NAME
                                    | {Display PXYRS template}
                                    |
     @ |

Mark One Only   **RIP**

One last question for you: We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

LF2SELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill NAMEFIL].

(1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
(2) No
(4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ2

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

(1) Person was ill or in the hospital
(2) Person was temporarily away from home
(3) Refused
(4) Other (specify)

@

Mark One Only

WHYSP2

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Mark One Only

LFPROXY2

ASK IF NECESSARY | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]? | LINE   NAME
| Display PXYRS template
@

Mark One Only

LF3SELF

I need to continue the interview with [fill SHEHEFIL].
Is [fill SHEHEFIL] available now?

(1) Yes [fill RIPFIL]
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

LF3SELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill NAMEFIL]?

(1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
(2) No
(4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

@

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ3**

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

   (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
   (2) Person was temporarily away from home
   (3) Refused
   (4) Other (specify)

    @

Mark One Only   **WHYSP3**

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

  @

Mark One Only   **LFPROXY3**

ASK IF NECESSARY | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for | LINE   NAME
[fill NAMEFIL]? | Display PXYRS template
                        |
  @ |

Mark One Only   **TRYAGAIN**

Would it be possible for me to complete the interview
for [fill NAMEFIL] now?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No
   (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

    @

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ4**

Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
[fill NAMEFIL].

   (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
   (2) Person was temporarily away from home
   (3) Refused
   (4) Other (specify)

    @

Mark One Only   **WHYSP4**

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

  @

Mark One Only   **LFPROXY4**

ASK IF NECESSARY | HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
Who will be answering for [fill NAMEFIL]? | LINE   NAME
                     | Display PXYRS2 template
@ |

Mark One Only **RIP4**

One last question for you: We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only **RIP5**

One last question for you: We will recontact this household
in 4 months to update information.
If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead of you,
is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

   @

Mark One Only **MISNEED**

IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED. ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
IS THIS INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW?

   (1) Yes - Collect missing items
   (2) No - Exit case

{display names and fills, as on MISITCB}

   @

Mark One Only   **MISITCB**

IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED. TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

The last time that I spoke with [fill SOMEONEYOUFIL]
I was told I could call back for a few pieces of information.
I would like to follow up now. I notice that we are missing--

{Display people with CB eq <1>}
[fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
[fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)]

PRESS ENTER TO CONTINUE   @

Mark One Only   **MISITKNOW**

Is this information available now?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **MISITRESP**

ASK IF NECESSARY: With whom am I speaking? | Line   First Name
                                             | display template HHROS2
    ENTER LINE NUMBER |
                                             |
    @ |

Mark One Only   **MEASYWAY**

The next questions are about the income [TEMPNAME]
received from [HISHER] job with [EMPNAM].

[fill THEGOALFIL]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL][fill HOURFIL]annual income amounts,
if that would be easier. What would be easiest for you?

    (1) Monthly totals
[fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly>]
[fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
    (4) Annual amount
    (5) Some other way

    @

Multiple Entry

MMONTHLY

[if MEASYWAY offpath]The next questions are about the income [fill
TEMPNAME] received from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill JOBBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
@5 [fill SORRYFIL]

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

{popup: MMONTHLY5_ERR or MMONTHLY4_ERR or MMONTHLY3_ERR or MMONTHLY2_ERR or MMONTHLY1_ERR}

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MMONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MMONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MMONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MMONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MMONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MVARY

Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

    (1) The same
    (2) Varied

    @

Enter Number

MSAME

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

    $@

Enter Number

MPAYAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@

Mark One Only

MBIGSAME

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill MSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MCALCPYVR

That comes out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] per month.
Does that sound about right?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number

MSAMECHK

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deduction?

  $@

Multiple Entry

MP1M

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM] [fill MONTHXFIL].
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
[fill PAYDAYFIL5]
[fill SORRYFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
{popup: MP1M5_ERR or MP1M4_ERR or MP1M3_ERR or MP1M2_ERR or MP1M1_ERR}

Mark One Only

MMTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

   @

Mark One Only   **MMTOT4VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only   **MMTOT3VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only   **MMTOT2VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only   **MMTOT1VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only   **MEXTRA1**

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when you received additional checks?

   IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
   IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

    @

Enter Number

MPYRAT

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here. Income earned
at overtime rates will be collected later.

$@ per hour

Mark One Only

MHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

@

Mark One Only

MBIGHOUR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MRATECHG

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill MPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

(1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
(2) RAISE/DECREASE

@

Multiple Entry

MSTRTPAY

When did that $[fill MPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

MONTH: @MTH
DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

MPYRAT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@ per hour

Enter Number

MHRAPRX2

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

MBIGHOUR2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MCALCHRVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill JOBHRS] hours per week. At [fill PYRAT] per hour, that
works out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
[fill MPYRAT] pay rate?

$@

Mark One Only

MCALCHRV2

$[fill MPYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
[fill MPYRAT2] pay rate?

$@

Enter Number

MAMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@

Enter Number

MAPXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

   $@

Mark One Only

MBIGAMOUNT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only

MSAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole
time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

   (1) Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
   (2) RAISE/DECREASE

   @

Multiple Entry

MSTRTANN1

When did that $[fill PAYANNFIL] annual salary first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

   MONTH: @MTH
    DAY: @DAY

Enter Number

MAMOUNT2

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@

Enter Number | **MAPXAMT2**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only | **MBIGAMOUNT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only | **MCALCANN1**

That $[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL]. Does that sound about right
for a gross monthly amount?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number | **MESTANN1**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

$@

Mark One Only | **MCALCANN2**

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number | **MESTANN2**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that
annual salary rate?

$@

Multiple Entry

MTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL).
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill EMPNAM] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only

MANYTIPS

Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
any tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

MTIPS

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Multiple Entry	**MTIPSAMT**

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only	**MBIGTIP5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only	**MBIGTIP4**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only	**MBIGTIP3**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Multiple Entry

MCONTING

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL]. What [fill ISWASFIL] the total
amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

How about [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

And [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15

Mark One Only

MBIGCON5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBIGCON1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MTAKEHOME

[fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?

H

(1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
(2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
(3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

@

Mark One Only
MGETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available, such
as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry
MGROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill P1M5_1] $@1
$[fill P1M5_2] $@2
$[fill P1M5_3] $@3
$[fill P1M5_4] $@4
$[fill P1M5_5] $@5

Mark One Only
MGROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill GTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only
MALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry
MGROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill P1M4_1] $@1
$[fill P1M4_2] $@2
$[fill P1M4_3] $@3
$[fill P1M4_4] $@4
$[fill P1M4_5] $@5

MGROSSM4VER

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill GTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

  @

MALLGROSSM4

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

  @

MGROSSPAYM3

Multiple Entry

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill P1M3_1] $@1
$[fill P1M3_2] $@2
$[fill P1M3_3] $@3
$[fill P1M3_4] $@4
$[fill P1M3_5] $@5

MGROSSM3VER

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill GTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

  @

MALLGROSSM3

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

  @

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill P1M2_1] $@1
$[fill P1M2_2] $@2
$[fill P1M2_3] $@3
$[fill P1M2_4] $@4
$[fill P1M2_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill GTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

   (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
   (2) No, some net amounts remain

    @

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM1

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill P1M1_1] $@1
$[fill P1M1_2] $@2
$[fill P1M1_3] $@3
$[fill P1M1_4] $@4
$[fill P1M1_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MGROSSM1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill GTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only   **MALLGROSSM1**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

   @

Enter Number   **MGROSSPAYANN**

What was the gross annual amount?

  $@

Mark One Only   **MBEASYWAY**

The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
[fill THEGOALFIL]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[fill WEEKFIL] [fill HOURFIL]quarterly, or annual income amounts,
if that would be easier. What's easiest for you?

  (1) Monthly totals
[fill <(2) Weekly/Biweekly/Bimonthly paychecks>]
[fill <(3) Hourly pay rates>/<>]
  (4) Quarterly amount
  (5) Annual amount
  (6) Some other way

   @

Multiple Entry   **MBMONTHLY**

[fill THENEXTQFIL]
How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE taxes and
other deductions [fill MONTHXFIL]?

THIS REFERS TO THE PERSON'S INCOME FROM THE BUSINESS,
NOT WHAT THE BUSINESS BROUGHT IN.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]
@5
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1
[fill SORRYFIL]

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBMONTHLY@5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBMONTHLY@4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBMONTHLY@3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBMONTHLY@2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGMONTH1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBMONTHLY@1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only | **MBVARY**

Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

  (1) The same
  (2) Varied

  @

Enter Number | **MBSAME**

[fill RECORDSAMEFIL]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[fill ENTERVFIL]

  $@

Enter Number | **MBPAYAPRX**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NONE

  $@

Mark One Only | **MBBIGSAME**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
$[fill MBSAME], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only | **MBCALCPYVR**

That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL] per month.
Does that sound about right?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Enter Number | **MBSAMECHK**

What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
taxes and deductions?

  $@

Multiple Entry

MBP1M

Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
[fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL].
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill PAYDAYFIL5]
[fill SORRYFIL]
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBMTOT5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

   @

Mark One Only

MBMTOT4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

   @

Mark One Only

MBMTOT3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (2) PROCEED

   @

Mark One Only

MBMTOT2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only

MBMTOT1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (2) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only

MBEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when you received additional checks?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

    @

Enter Number

MBPYRAT

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill FROMBIZFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include your overtime rate here.
Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

[fill ENTERNFIL]
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@ per hour

Mark One Only

MBHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    @

MBBIGHOUR

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

    @

MBRATECHG

Mark One Only

Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill MBPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

  (1) Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
  (2) RAISE/DECREASE

    @

MBSTRTPAY

Multiple Entry

When did that $[fill MBPYRAT] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

  MONTH: @MTH
   DAY: @DAY

MBPYRAT2

Enter Number

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[fill ENTERLFIL]

  $@ per hour

MBHRAPRX2

Enter Number

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

  $@

MBBIGHOUR2

Mark One Only

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT2], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBCALCHRVR

Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week. At $[fill MBPYRAT], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MBESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at that [fill MBPYRAT] pay rate?

$@

Mark One Only

MBCALCHRV2

$[fill MBPYRAT2] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

MBESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at [fill MBPYRAT2] pay rate?

$@

Enter Number

MBQTRAMT

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@

Enter Number

MBAPXQTR

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

MBBIGQTR

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBQTRAMT], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Multiple Entry

MBQTRMNTH

And when did that quarter close?

(What was the last month and year of the quarter that
the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?

   MONTH: @MTH
   YEAR: @YEAR

Enter Number

MBAMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
annual salary with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@

Enter Number

MBAPXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]

Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

   $@

Mark One Only

MBBIGAMT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBSAMEAMT1

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HESHE] get a raise
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

   (1) Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
   (2) RAISE/DECREASE

    @

Multiple Entry	**MBSTRTANN1**

When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL] annual salary first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

   MONTH: @MTH
    DAY: @DAY

Enter Number	**MBAMOUNT2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[fill ENTERLFIL]

   $@

Enter Number	**MBAPXAMT2**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

  ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

   $@

Mark One Only	**MBBIGAMT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only	**MBCALCANN1**

That $[fill PAYANN2FIL] annual salary, divided by 12 months,
works out to about $[fill PAYANN1FIL]. Does that sound
about right for a gross monthly amount?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number	**MBESTANN1**

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

   $@

Mark One Only	**MBCALCANN2**

And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Enter Number

MBESTANN2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

$@

Multiple Entry

MBTRYMNTH

Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

@5 [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBBIGTRY1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only

MBANYTIPS

Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

MBTIPS

Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
[fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
from [fill ALLBUS]?

   (1) Yes
   (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

MBTIPSAMT

How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL] [fill MONTHXFIL]?
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT

@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MBBIGTIP3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTIP2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MBBIGTIP1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1],
IF UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MBTAKEHOME

Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
taxes and other deductions were taken out?
<div style="text-align:center">H</div>
  (1) Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
  (2) Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
  (3) No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

  @

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MBGETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

<div style="text-align:center">Multiple Entry</div>

MBGROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M5_1] $@1
$[fill BP1M5_2] $@2
$[fill BP1M5_3] $@3
$[fill BP1M5_4] $@4
$[fill BP1M5_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill BGTOTAL5], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

  @

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

  @

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M4_1] $@1
$[fill BP1M4_2] $@2
$[fill BP1M4_3] $@3
$[fill BP1M4_4] $@4
$[fill BP1M4_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM4VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill BGTOTAL4], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

  (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
  (P) PROCEED

  @

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM4

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

  (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
  (2) No, some net amounts remain

  @

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM3

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M3_1] $@1
$[fill BP1M3_2] $@2
$[fill BP1M3_3] $@3
$[fill BP1M3_4] $@4
$[fill BP1M3_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM3VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill BGTOTAL3], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM3

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

   (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
   (2) No, some net amounts remain

    @

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM2

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M2_1] $@1
$[fill BP1M2_2] $@2
$[fill BP1M2_3] $@3
$[fill BP1M2_4] $@4
$[fill BP1M2_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM2VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill BGTOTAL2], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
   (P) PROCEED

    @

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM2

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Multiple Entry

MBGROSSPAYM1

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
$[fill BP1M1_1] $@1
$[fill BP1M1_2] $@2
$[fill BP1M1_3] $@3
$[fill BP1M1_4] $@4
$[fill BP1M1_5] $@5

Mark One Only

MBGROSSM1VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS ANOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill BGTOTAL1], IS UNUSUALLY [FILL LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) PROCEED

@

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSM1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Enter Number

MBGROSSPAYANN

What was the gross annual amount?

$@1

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSANN

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

(1) Yes, all amounts are gross
(2) No, some net amounts remain

@

Mark One Only

MOINCB

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL]
income from [fill ALLBUS]?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

MOINCAMT

What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received from
[fill ALLBUS] [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51 @52 @53 @54 @55

How much did you receive in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35

And in [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25

And in [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15
[fill ERRORFIL]

Multiple Entry

MPRFTB

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit
or loss is the difference between gross receipts
and expenses.
                                          H
ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: $@1

OR

Net loss amount: $@2

Multiple Entry

MANNPRFT

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount: $@1

OR

Net loss amount: $@2

Mark One Only **MBPRFTBCHK**

Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total
net profit?

   (1) Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
   (2) Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total
      net profit/loss

   @

Mark One Only **MJINTSP_PD**

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SPOUSEFIL]. |{star small children's names}
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or |
dividend income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] |
received from those jointly held |
[fill ASNAME]? (Can you give me the |
total interest or dividends for the last |
4 months, or would it be easier for you |
to report monthly amounts, or a quarterly |
amount, or an annual amount?) |
                        H |
   (1) 4-month total |
   (2) Monthly amounts |
   (3) Quarterly amount |
   (4) Annual amount |
   (5) None of these |
                 |
   @ |

Multiple Entry **MJTINTSP**

[fill ANOTHERFIL] |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] |{star small children's names}
by these joint [fill ASNAME]? |
                     |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
                 |
   $@1 |
   $@2 |
   $@3 |
   $@4 |
   $@5 |
   $@6 |
             |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL1] |

Multiple Entry

MJTINTSP2

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] interest or dividend  |JOINT WITH:
income [fill WASFIL] produced by these   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
joint [fill ASNAME]...             |{star children's names}
                        H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]|
ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif|
[fill ENTERFIL]               |
in [fill MONTH4]?                |
@41  @42  @43                 |
                          |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?        |
@31  @32  @33                |
                          |
And [fill MONTH2]?              |
@21  @22  @23                |
                          |
And [fill MONTH1]?              |
@11  @12  @13                |
                          |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTSP]      |
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAST1

```
  THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]       |JOINT WITH:
                         |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]             |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,   |
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25   |
and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? |
                       |
  (1)  Less than $10            |
  (2)  $10 to $24.99           |
  (3)  $25 to $49.99           |
  (4)  $50 or more            |
                       |
   @                  |
```

Mark One Only

MJCATSP1Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                 |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more |
than 150 dollars? |
                                 |
  (1) Less than $25 |
  (2) $25 to $74.99 |
  (3) $75 to $149.99 |
  (4) $150 or more |
                                 |
    @ |

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                 |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, |
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 |
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?|
                                 |
  (1) Less than $50 |
  (2) $50 to $149.99 |
  (3) $150 to $499.99 |
  (4) $500 or more |
                                 |
    @ |

Mark One Only

MJCATSP2Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                 |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more |
than 1,500 dollars? |
                                 |
  (1) Less than $100 |
  (2) $100 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                 |
    @ |

Mark One Only   **MJCATSP3Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars, |
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 |
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 |
dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $150 |
  (2) $150 to $499.99 |
  (3) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (4) $1,500 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only   **MJCATSP3Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars? |
                                     |
  (1) Less than $500 |
  (2) $500 to $1,499.99 |
  (3) $1,500 to $4,999.99 |
  (4) $5,000 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only   **MJINTCH_PD**

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO}
READ NAMES. |{star children's names}
What is the easiest way for you to tell |
me about the interest or dividend income |
from those joint [fill ASNAME]? |
(Can you give me the total interest or |
dividends for the last 4 months, or |
would it be easier for you to report |
monthly amounts, or a quarterly amount, |
or an annual amount?) |
                                       H |
  (1) 4-month total |
  (2) Monthly amounts |
  (3) Quarterly amount |
  (4) Annual amount |
  (5) None of these |
                                      |
   @ |

Multiple Entry | **MJTINTCH**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]              |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]               |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]              |{star children's names}
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?  |
                               |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY        |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE  |
[fill ENTERLFIL]               |
                               |
   $@1                         |
   $@2                         |
   $@3                         |
   $@4                         |
   $@5                         |
   $@6                         |
                               |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL2]         |
```

Multiple Entry | **MJTINTCH2**

```
How much interest or dividend income was  |JOINT WITH:
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
                           H |{star children's names}
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE              |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT      |
[fill ENTERFIL]                            |
in [fill MONTH4]?                          |
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45                    |
                                           |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?                |
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35                    |
                                           |
And [fill MONTH2]?                         |
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25                    |
                                           |
And [fill MONTH1]?                         |
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15                    |
                                           |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTINTCH]            |
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGAST2**

```
   THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only
MJCATCH1Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars, |
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and |
50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars? |
                                     |
   (1) Less than $10 |
   (2) $10 to $24.99 |
   (3) $25 to $49.99 |
   (4) $50 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only
MJCATCH1Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars, |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more |
than 150 dollars? |
                                     |
   (1) Less than $25 |
   (2) $25 to $74.99 |
   (3) $75 to $149.99 |
   (4) $150 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only
MJCATCH2Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars, |
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 |
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?|
                                     |
   (1) Less than $50 |
   (2) $50 to $149.99 |
   (3) $150 to $499.99 |
   (4) $500 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only   **MJCATCH2Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than      |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more    |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
   (1)  Less than $100               |
   (2)  $100 to $499.99              |
   (3)  $500 to $1,499.99            |
   (4)  $1,500 or more               |
                                     |
   @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATCH3Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,   |
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500  |
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500    |
dollars?                             |
                                     |
   (1)  Less than $150               |
   (2)  $150 to $499.99              |
   (3)  $500 to $1,499.99            |
   (4)  $1,500 or more               |
                                     |
   @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATCH3Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than      |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500   |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars?          |
                                     |
   (1)  Less than $500               |
   (2)  $500 to $1,499.99            |
   (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99          |
   (4)  $5,000 or more               |
                                     |
   @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTOTHINT_PD**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with        |{display names marked in JTWHO}
***READ NAMES***.                       |{star childrens' names}
What is the easiest way for you to tell  |
me about the share of the interest or    |
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]          |
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from these    |
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?              |
(Can you give me the total interest or    |
dividends for the last 4 months, or       |
would it be easier for you to report      |
monthly amounts, or a quarterly amount,   |
or an annual amount?)                     |
                        H |
   (1)  4-month total            |
   (2)  Monthly amounts           |
   (3)  Quarterly amount          |
   (4)  Annual amount             |
   (5)  None of these             |
    @                         |
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHINT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]            |JOINT WITH:
[fill PERIODFIL]             |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]             |{star children's names}
by these joint              |
[fill ASNAME]?              |
                           |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY             |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE        |
[fill ENTERLFIL]            |
                          |
   $@1                     |
   $@2                     |
   $@3                     |
   $@4                     |
   $@5                     |
   $@6                     |
                        |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL3]           |
```

Multiple Entry
MJTOTHINT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest  |{display names marked in JTWHO}
or dividend income produced by these     |{star children's names}
joint [fill ASNAME]?              H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERFIL]                  |
in [fill MONTH4]?                |
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45          |
                                 |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?          |
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35          |
                                 |
And [fill MONTH2]?               |
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25          |
                                 |
And [fill MONTH1]?               |
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15          |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTOTINT]      |
```

Mark One Only
MBIGAST3

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

  (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P) Proceed

  @

Mark One Only
MJCATOT1Q

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount       |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,   |
between 10 and 25 dollars,          |
between 25 and 50 dollars,          |
or more than 50 dollars?            |
                                   |
  (1)  Less than $10               |
  (2)  $10 to $24.99               |
  (3)  $25 to $49.99               |
  (4)  $50 or more                 |
                                   |
  @                                |
```

Mark One Only
MJCATOT1Y

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]        |JOINT WITH:
                                   |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                    |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than        |
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,   |
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more      |
than 150 dollars?                  |
                                   |
  (1)  Less than $25               |
  (2)  $25 to $74.99               |
  (3)  $75 to $149.99              |
  (4)  $150 or more                |
                                   |
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT2Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,  |
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more     |
than 500 dollars?                    |
                                     |
  (1)  Less than $50                 |
  (2)  $50 to $149.99                |
  (3)  $150 to $499.99               |
  (4)  $500 or more                  |
                                     |
   @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT2Y**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than      |
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more    |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
  (1)  Less than $100                |
  (2)  $100 to $499.99               |
  (3)  $500 to $1,499.99             |
  (4)  $1,500 or more                |
                                     |
   @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT3Q**

```
Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]          |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL]                      |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than            |
150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more    |
than 1,500 dollars?                  |
                                     |
  (1)  Less than $150                |
  (2)  $150 to $499.99               |
  (3)  $500 to $1,499.99             |
  (4)  $1,500 or more                |
                                     |
   @                                 |
```

Mark One Only   **MJCATOT3Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME] |JOINT WITH:
                                     |{display names marked in JTWHO}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than |
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 |
dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, |
or more than 5,000 dollars? |
                                     |
   (1) Less than $500 |
   (2) $500 to $1,499.99 |
   (3) $1,500 to $4,999.99 |
   (4) $5,000 or more |
                                     |
   @ |

Mark One Only   **MEXCL_CD**

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
[fill ASNAME] [fill OWNNAMEFIL].
Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
account -- or both?
                                     H
   (1) All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
   (2) All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
   (3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
        and some are owned separately

   @

Mark One Only   **MOINT_PD**

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

[fill EARLIERFIL] What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill PTEMPNAME] interest or dividend income from those
[fill ASNAME]?
(Can you give me the total interest or dividends for the last
4 months, or would it be easier for you to report an annual amount,
or a quarterly amount, or monthly amounts?)
                                     H
   (1) 4-month total
   (2) Monthly amounts
   (3) Quarterly amount
   (4) Annual amount
   (5) None of these

   @

Multiple Entry

MOINT

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@1
$@2
$@3
$@4
$@5
$@6

Total: $[fill TOTALFIL4]

Multiple Entry

MOINT2

What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
H
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERFIL]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41 @42 @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31 @32 @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21 @22 @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11 @12 @13
4-Month Total: $[fill OWNINT]

Mark One Only

MOCAT1Q

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
or more than 50 dollars?

(1) Less than $10
(2) $10 to $24.99
(3) $25 to $49.99
(4) $50 or more

@

Mark One Only   **MOCAT1Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

   (1) Less than $25
   (2) $25 to $74.99
   (3) $75 to $149.99
   (4) $150 or more

   @

Mark One Only   **MOCAT2Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFII] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

   (1) Less than $50
   (2) $50 to $149.99
   (3) $150 to $499.99
   (4) $500 or more

   @

Mark One Only   **MOCAT2Y**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1500 dollars, or more than 1500 dollars?

   (1) Less than $100
   (2) $100 to $499.99
   (3) $500 to $1499.99
   (4) $1500 or more

   @

Mark One Only   **MOCAT3Q**

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

   (1) Less than $150
   (2) $150 to $499.99
   (3) $500 to $1,499.99
   (4) $1,500 or more

   @

Mark One Only

MOCAT3Y

Asset Type: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $500
(2) $500 to $1,499.99
(3) $1,500 to $4,999.99
(4) $5,000 or more

@

Mark One Only

MJTANYWSP

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
READ NAMES. |{star children's names}
                     |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint |
[fill ASNAME2]? Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends |
credited against a margin account or |
automatically reinvested? |
                   H |
(1) Dividend CHECKS |
(2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY |
    REINVESTED dividends |
(3) Both |
(4) Neither; no dividends received |
                    |
@ |

Mark One Only

MNODIVSP

ASK IF NECESSARY: Just to be sure, |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind |{star children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since |
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct? |
                    |
(1) Yes; correct; |
    no dividends received |
(2) No; incorrect; |
    DID RECEIVE dividends |
                    |
@ |

Mark One Only

MJTDIVSP_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |JOINT WITH:
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from   |{star children's names}
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?        |
(Can you give me the total dividends      |
for the last 4 months, or would it be     |
easier for you to report monthly amounts, |
or a quarterly amount, or an              |
annual amount?)                           |
                             H |
   (1)  4-month total            |
   (2)  Monthly amounts          |
   (3)  Quarterly amount         |
   (4)  Annual amount            |
   (5)  None of these            |
                                 |
    @                            |
```

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP

```
Income Share For:               |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                |{star children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] |[fill ISWASFIL]    |
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the       |
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income     |
fill PRODUCEDFIL]               |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?     |
                         H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY          |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
[fill ENTERLFIL]                |
                                |
$@1  $@2                        |
$@3  $@4                        |
$@5  $@6                        |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL5]          |
```

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVSP2

```
Income Share For:               |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                |{star children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] |
share of the [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend  |
income produced by all these joint        |
[fill ASNAME2]...               |
                         H |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT     |
[fill ENTERFIL]                 |
in [fill MONTH4]?               |
@41  @42  @43                   |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?          |
@31  @32  @33                   |
And [fill MONTH2]?              |
@21  @22  @23                   |
And [fill MONTH1]?              |
@11  @12  @13                   |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVSP]       |
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGAST5**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

   @

Mark One Only | **MJDIVSP1Q**

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                             |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 400 dollars, |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, |
or more than 1,000 dollars? |
                                |
   (1) Less than $100 |
   (2) $100 to $399.99 |
   (3) $400 to $999.99 |
   (4) $1,000 or more |
                                |
   @ |

Mark One Only | **MJDIVSP1Y**

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                             |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Is the annual amount less than 250 |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more |
than 2,500 dollars? |
                                |
   (1) Less than $250 |
   (2) $250 to $999.99 |
   (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99 |
   (4) $2,500 or more |
                                |
   @ |

Mark One Only | **MJDIVSP2Q**

Asset Type: STOCKS |JOINT WITH:
                           |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 500 dollars, |
or more than 500 dollars? |
                              |
   (1) Less than $25 |
   (2) $25 to $99.99 |
   (3) $100 to $499.99 |
   (4) $500 or more |
                              |
   @ |

Mark One Only   **MJDIVSP2Y**

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than 100    |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,  |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more |
than 1,000 dollars?            |
                               |
  (1)  Less than $100          |
  (2)  $100 to $499.99         |
  (3)  $500 to $999.99         |
  (4)  $1,000 or more          |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTANYWCH**

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
***READ NAMES***.                        |{star children's names}
                                         |
What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]|
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint   |
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get |
dividend checks, or are the dividends    |
credited against a margin account or     |
automatically reinvested?                |
                              H |
  (1)  Dividend CHECKS         |
  (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY      |
       REINVESTED dividends    |
  (3)  Both                    |
  (4)  Neither; no dividends received  |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only   **MNODIVCH**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,      |JOINT WITH:
[fill TEMPNAME] and ***READ NAMES***     |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
have received no dividends of any kind    |{star children's names}
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since    |
[MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?         |
                               |
  (1)  Yes; correct;           |
       no dividends received   |
  (2)  No; incorrect;          |
       DID RECEIVE dividends    |
                               |
   @                           |
```

Mark One Only

MJTDIVCH_PD

What is the easiest way for you to tell |JOINT WITH:
me about the dividend income received |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
from those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]? |{star children's names}
(Can you give me the total dividends |
for the last 4 months, or would it be |
easier for you to report monthly amounts, |
or a quarterly amount, or an |
annual amount?) |
                              H |
   (1) 4-month total |
   (2) Monthly amounts |
   (3) Quarterly amount |
   (4) Annual amount |
   (5) None of these |
                                  |
     @ |

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVCH

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] |JOINT WITH:
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL] |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill PRODUCEDFIL] |{star children's names}
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]? |
                              H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
[fill ENTERLFIL] |
   $@1 |
   $@2 |
   $@3 |
   $@4 |
   $@5 |
   $@6 |
                          |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL7] |

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVCH2

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] |JOINT WITH:
dividend income was produced by all |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
these joint [fill ASNAME2]… |{star children's names)
                              |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT |
[fill ENTERFIL] |

in [fill MONTH4]? |
@41 @42 @43 @44 @45 |
                              |
How about in [fill MONTH3]? |
@31 @32 @33 @34 @35 |
                              |
And [fill MONTH2]? |
@21 @22 @23 @24 @25 |
                              |
And [fill MONTH1]? |
@11 @12 @13 @14 @15 |
4-Month Total: $[fill JNTDIVCH] |

Mark One Only | **MBIGAST6**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

   (1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
   (P) Proceed

    @

Mark One Only | **MJDIVCH1Q**

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 400 dollars, |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, |
or more than 1,000 dollars? |
                  |
   (1) Less than $100 |
   (2) $100 to $399.99 |
   (3) $400 to $999.99 |
   (4) $1,000 or more |
                 |
    @ |

Mark One Only | **MJDIVCH1Y**

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS |JOINT WITH:
                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than 250 |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more |
than 2,500 dollars? |
                  |
   (1) Less than $250 |
   (2) $250 to $999.99 |
   (3) $1,000 to $2,499.99 |
   (4) $2,500 or more |
                 |
    @ |

Mark One Only | **MJDIVCH2Q**

Asset Type: STOCKS |JOINT WITH:
                 |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL] |{star children's names}
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars, |
between 25 and 100 dollars, |
between 100 and 500 dollars, |
or more than 500 dollars? |
                  |
   (1) Less than $25 |
   (2) $25 to $99.99 |
   (3) $100 to $499.99 |
   (4) $500 or more |
                 |
    @ |

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH2Y

```
Asset Type: STOCKS              |JOINT WITH:
                               |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
[fill SORRYFIL]                |{star children's names}
Was the annual amount less than 100 |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars, |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more |
than 1,000 dollars?            |
                               |
  (1)  Less than $100          |
  (2)  $100 to $499.99         |
  (3)  $500 to $999.99         |
  (4)  $1,000 or more          |
                               |
  @                            |
```

Mark One Only

MJTOTHANY

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]  |JOINT WITH:
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with        |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
***READ NAMES***.                        |{star children's names}
                                         |
What kind of dividends do these joint    |
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce |
dividend checks, or are the dividends    |
credited against a margin account or     |
automatically reinvested?                |
                               H |
  (1)  Dividend CHECKS          |
  (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY    |
       REINVESTED dividends      |
  (3)  Both                     |
  (4)  Neither; no dividends received |
                               |
  @                            |
```

Mark One Only

MNODIVOTH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,      |JOINT WITH:
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no   |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
dividends of any kind since [MONTH1] 1st |{star children's names}
-- is that correct?             |
                               |
  (1)  Yes; correct;           |
       no dividends received    |
  (2)  No; incorrect;          |
       DID RECEIVE dividends     |
                               |
  @                            |
```

Mark One Only   **MJTOTHDIV_PD**

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell   |JOINT WITH:
me about the share of the dividend         |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
income [fill TEMPNAME]                      |{star children's names}
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from           |
those joint [fill ASNAME2]?                |
(Can you give me the total dividends       |
for the last 4 months, or would it be      |
easier for you to report monthly amounts,  |
or a quarterly amount, or an               |
annual amount?)                            |
                            H |
   (1)  4-month total            |
   (2)  Monthly amounts           |
   (3)  Quarterly amount          |
   (4)  Annual amount             |
   (5)  None of these             |
                                  |
    @                            |
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHDIV**

```
Income Share For:                  |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                                   |{star children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]      |
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the       |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]                     |
dividend income                        |
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]                     |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?     |
                            H |
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY                 |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          |
[fill ENTERLFIL]            |
                                   |
   $@1                      |
   $@2                      |
   $@3                      |
   $@4                      |
   $@5                      |
   $@6                      |
                           |
   Total: $[TOTALFIL9]            |
```

Multiple Entry

MJTOTHDIV2

```
Income Share For:              |JOINT WITH:
[fill SHAREFIL]                |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                               |{star children's names}
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was          |
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the    |
[fill CREDITEDFIL]             |
dividend income produced       |
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]...    |
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE      H |
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT    |
[fill ENTERFIL]                |
in [fill MONTH4]?              |
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45        |
How about in [fill MONTH3]?         |
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35        |
And [fill MONTH2]?             |
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25        |
And [fill MONTH1]?             |
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15        |
4-Month Total: $[fill JAMTDVOT]    |
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAST7

```
  THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

  (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
  (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT1Q

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]      |JOINT WITH:
       [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]      |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                               |{star children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS       |
                               |
[fill SORRYFIL]                |
Was the [fill 4MONQRTFIL] amount    |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,    |
between 100 and 400 dollars,        |
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,      |
or more than 1,000 dollars?         |
                               |
  (1)  Less than $100          |
  (2)  $100 to $399.99         |
  (3)  $400 to $999.99         |
  (4)  $1,000 or more          |
                               |
    @                          |
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT1Y

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]    |JOINT WITH:
        [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                              |{star children's names}
Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS      |
                              |
[fill SORRYFIL]               |
Is the annual amount less than 250  |
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,  |
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more  |
than 2,500 dollars?           |
                              |
   (1)  Less than $250        |
   (2)  $250 to $999.99        |
   (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99     |
   (4)  $2,500 or more         |
                              |
     @                        |
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT2Q

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]    |JOINT WITH:
        [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                              |{star children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS            |
                              |
[fill SORRYFIL]               |
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount     |
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,  |
between 25 and 100 dollars,    |
between 100 and 500 dollars,    |
or more than 500 dollars?      |
                              |
   (1)  Less than $25         |
   (2)  $25 to $99.99          |
   (3)  $100 to $499.99         |
   (4)  $500 or more           |
                              |
     @                        |
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVOT2Y

```
Income Share For: [fill TEMPNAME]    |JOINT WITH:
        [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]    |{display names marked in JTWHO2}
                              |{star children's names}
Asset Type: STOCKS            |
                              |
[fill SORRYFIL]               |
Was the annual amount less than 100  |
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,  |
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more  |
than 1,000 dollars?           |
                              |
   (1)  Less than $100        |
   (2)  $100 to $499.99         |
   (3)  $500 to $999.99         |
   (4)  $1,000 or more         |
                              |
     @                        |
```

Mark One Only

MEXCLUDE

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned
[fill SOMEFIL] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL][fill INNAMEFIL]

Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in
[fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL]
or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately
from any retirement account -- or both?

H

(1) All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/
thrift accounts
(2) All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
(3) Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
and some are owned separately

@

Mark One Only

MOWNTYPE

[fill EARLIERFIL]

What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
[fill FNDSTCK1FIL]? [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks, or
are the dividends credited against a margin account or automatically
reinvested?

(1) Dividend CHECKS
(2) CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
(3) Both
(4) Neither; no dividends received

@

Mark One Only

MNODIVOWN

ASK IF NECESSARY:
Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

(1) Yes; correct; no dividends received
(2) No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

@

Mark One Only

MOWNDIV_PD

[fill EARLIERFIL]

[fill INCOMENOWFIL]

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill YOURNAMEFIL]
dividend income from [fill ASNAME2] [fill OWNNAMEFIL]
(Can you give me the total dividends for the last 4 months,
or would it be easier for you to report monthly amounts,
or a quarterly amount, or an annual amount?)

H

(1) 4-month total
(2) Monthly amounts
(3) Quarterly amount
(4) Annual amount
(5) None of these

@

Multiple Entry

MOWNDIV

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill INCLUDEFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name?

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[fill ENTERLFIL]

$@1
$@2
$@3
$@4
$@5
$@6

Total: $[fill TOTALFIL11]

Multiple Entry

MOWNDIV2

[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
[fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...

H

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ENTERLFIL]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13

4-Month Total: $[fill OWNADV]

Mark One Only

MBIGAST8

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACKUP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

MODIV1Q

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount[fill SINCEFIL] less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and
1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

  (1) Less than $100
  (2) $100 to $399.99
  (3) $400 to $999.99
  (4) $1,000 or more

  @

Mark One Only

MODIV1Y

Asset Type: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

  (1) Less than $250
  (2) $250 to $999.99
  (3) $1,000 to $2499.99
  (4) $2,500 or more

  @

Mark One Only

MODIV2Q

Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

  (1) Less than $25
  (2) $25 to $99.99
  (3) $100 to $499.99
  (4) $500 or more

  @

Mark One Only

MODIV2Y

Asset Type: STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than
1,000 dollars?

  (1) Less than $100
  (2) $100 to $499.99
  (3) $500 to $999.99
  (4) $1,000 or more

  @

Multiple Entry
MPRIMNTH

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] been covered [fill EITHERFIL]
at any time in this month?

H

  (1) Yes
  (2) No
  @5

In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
[fill ALSOFIL] covered?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Yes (2) No
[fill MONTH1]? @1
[fill MONTH2]? @2
[fill MONTH3]? @3
[fill MONTH4]? @4

Mark One Only
MIAA

IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND
ENTERED THE INFORMATION WE NEED. TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS STILL MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
DO YOU WANT TO:

  (1) Hold this case for additional callbacks
  (2) Transmit the case as is - NO CALLBACKS

[display names and list of missing info, similar to MISITCB, but only
display things still missing at this point.]

  @

Mark One Only

RTSELF

I need to continue the interview with [fill NAME(L_NO)].
Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] available now?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

  @

Mark One Only

RTSELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer these questions for
[fill NAME(L_NO)]?

  (1) Yes, (take proxy interview)
  (2) No
  (4) TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

  @

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ5

[fill NOINCOMPLETEFIL] survey data were collected for
[fill NAMEFIL].
Enter the reason that best describes why
[fill NAMEFIL]'s survey data were [fill NOTCOLLINCOMPFIL].

  (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
  (2) Person was temporarily away from home
  (3) Refused
  (4) Other (specify)

  @

Mark One Only

WHYSP5

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

  @

Mark One Only

RTPROXY

HOUSEHOLD ROSTER
LINE   NAME

ASK IF NECESSARY
Who will be answering for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

  @

Mark One Only | **FIN**

This case is not completed.

ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW

@

Mark One Only | **LTRADDR**

```
                        |LINE NAME
ASK IF NECESSARY:            |Display PXYRS3 template
To whom should future correspondence   |
be addressed?            |
                 |
NOTE THAT YOU MAY ONLY SELECT     |
ORIGINAL SAMPLE PEOPLE TO       |
RECEIVE FUTURE CORRESPONDENCE      |
                 |
@            |
```

Mark One Only | **TELHHD**

Since households included in this survey are interviewed
again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup
interview by telephone.

Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only | **TELAVL**

Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in
this household can be contacted?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only | **TELWHR**

Where is this phone located?

@

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

TELPHN1

What is the telephone number where
you would like to be called?

Area Code: @AR1   Number: @NUM1
EXT: @EXT1 (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

What type of telephone is it?

  (1) Home
  (2) Work
  (3) Cellular or Digital
  (4) Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
  (5) Public (Pay phone)
  (6) Toll Free
  (7) Other (Specify)

 @TELTYP1
{pop-up} What was that?
 @7

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

TELHHD2

Is there a second telephone number where you can be contacted?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

 @

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

TELPHN2

What is the second telephone number where you would like to
be called?

Area Code: @AR2   New Number: @NUM2
EXT: @EXT2 (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS ENTER)

What type of telephone is it?

  (1) Home
  (2) Work
  (3) Cellular or Digital
  (4) Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
  (5) Public (Pay phone)
  (6) Toll Free
  (7) Other (Specify)

 @TELTYP2
{pop-up} What was that?
 @7

Multiple Entry

BSTTI

When is the best time to contact you?

DO NOT READ CATEGORIES

(1) Morning (9am-12 noon)
(2) Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
(3) Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)
(4) Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
(5) Evening (6pm-9pm)
(6) Anytime (9am-9pm)
(7) Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
(8) Daytime (9am-4pm)
(9) After 5pm
(10) Other, specify

@1
{pop-up}
ENTER SPECIFIC BEST TIME TO CALL
@2

Mark One Only

PHONEO

Is a telephone interview acceptable?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Mark One Only

WHO

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT |LN NAME
                                   |Display HH members ages 15+
ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF |
PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH |
RIGHT NOW. |
                                   |
  @NOW |

Multiple Entry

CPRSN1

Is there a close relative or friend who would know |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
how to reach [fill <you>/<[REFPER]>] |(1) Home
if we are unable to contact [fill <you>/<him>/<her>]? |(2) Work
                               H |(3) Cellular/Digital
 (0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE |(4) Beeper/Pager/
                               | Answering Service
FIRST   MIDDLE   LAST |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME   @CMNAME   @CLNAME |(6) Toll Free
                               |(7) Other(Specify)
RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>:
        @CREL
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2
CITY: @PO
STATE: @ST
ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT: @EXT   TYPE: @TELTYP1
pop-up <What is that type? @SP>

Multiple Entry

CPRSN2

Is there another person who would know how to reach |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
[fill YOUREPERFIL]? |(1) Home
                                                      |(2) Work
(0) NO 2nd CONTACT PERSON   H |(3) Cellular/Digital
                                                      |(4) Beeper/Pager/
FIRST   MIDDLE   LAST | Answering Service
@CFNAME   @CMNAME   @CLNAME |(5) Public/Pay Phone
                                                      |(6) Toll Free
RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]: |(7) Other(Specify)
        @CREL
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2
CITY: @PO
STATE: @ST
ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM   EXT: @EXT   TYPE: @TELTYP1
pop-up <What is that type? @SP>

Multiple Entry

CPRSN3

Is there a close relative or friend who would know |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
how to reach [fill <you>/<[REFPER]>] |(1) Home
if we are unable to contact [fill <you>/<him>/<her>]? |(2) Work
(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE |(3) Cellular/Digital
(1) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #1   H |(4) Beeper/Pager/
(2) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #2 | Answering Service
FIRST   MIDDLE   LAST |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME   @CMNAME   @CLNAME |(6) Toll Free
                                                      |(7) Other(Specify)
RELATIONSHIP TO [YOU/[REFPER]>:
        @CREL
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS: @ADR2
CITY: @PO
STATE: @ST
ZIP CODE: @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT: @EXT   TYPE: @TELTYP1
pop-up <What is that type? @SP>

Multiple Entry

BCINFO3

ENTER (R) FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED

Name of person providing noninterview status:
Firstname: @FN Lastname: @LN

Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

Contact person's address:

   Street name: @R1
   Street name: @R2

   City: @PO State: @ST Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

Telephone Number: Area: @AR   Number: @NUM   Extension: @EXT

Mark One Only

TRANS

ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

  (1) Yes
  (2) No

   @

Mark One Only

NOWTYPEA

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THIS IS NOW A TYPE A-
[fill REASONFIL]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

   @

Multiple Entry

WHYTYPZ6

No survey data were collected for
[fill NAMEFIL].
Enter the reason that best describes why
[fill HISHER]'s survey data were not collected.

  (1) Person was ill or in the hospital
  (2) Person was temporarily away from home
  (3) Refused
  (4) Other (specify)

   @1

{pop-up}SPECIFY: @SP

Mark One Only

CALLBACK

|HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS STILL NEEDING
I'd like to schedule a return |TO BE INTERVIEWED
visit to finish the interview. |Display CBLST template
What DATE AND TIME would be best |
to visit again to |
[fill CONDUCTFIL]? |
                    |
PROBE: May I come back later today? |
TODAY IS: [fill CDATE_C] |
                    |
  @ |

Mark One Only

THANKCB

Thank you for your help.

I will come back at the time suggested.

REVISIT DATE: [fill CALLBACK]

PRESS "ENTER" TO CONTINUE

   @

Mark One Only

THANKYOU

Thank you for your cooperation. Since this is a survey
that measures the economic changes of people over time,
we contact respondents periodically for anywhere from
one to four years. I will call on you again in four
months, which will be in [fill TEMP]. Also, my office
may check to see if I have done my job properly.
Therefore, you may receive a call in the next several
weeks checking on my work. Thank you again.

[bold]PRESS "ENTER" TO END INTERVIEW[n]

@

Mark One Only

VISITCNT

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

How many times have you attempted personal contact
(actually visited the address)?

@

Mark One Only

MODECOLL

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Was the majority of this interview done by
telephone interview, or by personal interview?

(1) Telephone interview
(2) Personal interview

@

Mark One Only

OTHNAME1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT |LN NAME
                                     |(include HH members)
Identify the person who responded to |
the majority of this interview. |
                                           |
ENTER LINE NUMBER |
                                           |
@ |

Mark One Only

SPAN1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@